

SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE

B. ARCH

(Bachelor of Architecture)

Curriculum



VISION STATEMENT OF VELLORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

Transforming life through excellence in education and research.

MISSION STATEMENT OF VELLORE INSTITUTE OF TECHNOLOGY

World class Education: Excellence in education, grounded in ethics and critical thinking, for improvement of life.

Cutting edge Research: An innovation ecosystem to extend knowledge and solve critical problems.

Impactful People: Happy, accountable, caring and effective workforce and students.

Rewarding Co-creations: Active collaboration with national & international industries & universities for productivity and economic development.

Service to Society: Service to the region and world through knowledge and compassion.

VISION STATEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE

V-SPARC School of Architecture strives to evolve socially sensitive individuals equipped with design, technology process and realization skills to contribute responsibly to the changing needs of the natural and built environment.

MISSION STATEMENT OF THE SCHOOL OF ARCHITECTURE

- To be seen as an institution promoting the interests of society and resolving physical and socio-economic challenges through research and socially responsible thought processes.
- To create a globally relevant, collaborative and confident student community, capable of independent thinking and effective action.



PROGRAMME EDUCATIONAL OBJECTIVES (PEOs)

- 1. Ability to apply technological and aesthetic principles in providing solutions to issues concerning the built environment
- 2. Ability to engage with other socio- economic and engineering disciplines in the provisions of architectural solutions
- 3. Ability to provide sustainable and humane directions in built form development



PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (POs)

- PO_01: Having an ability to apply mathematics and science in engineering applications.
- PO_02: Having a clear understanding of the subject related concepts and of contemporary issues and apply them to identify, formulate and analyse complex engineering problems.
- PO_03: Having an ability to design a component or a product applying all the relevant standards and with realistic constraints, including public health, safety, culture, society and environment
- PO_04: Having an ability to design and conduct experiments, as well as to analyse and interpret data, and synthesis of information
- PO_05: Having an ability to use techniques, skills, resources and modern engineering and IT tools necessary for engineering practice
- PO_06: Having problem solving ability- to assess social issues (societal, health, safety, legal and cultural) and engineering problems
- PO_07: Having adaptive thinking and adaptability in relation to environmental context and sustainable development
- PO_08: Having a clear understanding of professional and ethical responsibility
- PO_09: Having cross cultural competency exhibited by working as a member or in teams
- PO_10: Having a good working knowledge of communicating in English communication with engineering community and society
- PO_11: Having good cognitive load management skills related to project management and finance
- PO_12: Having interest and recognise the need for independent and lifelong learning



ADDITIONAL PROGRAMME OUTCOMES (APOs)

APO_01: Having an ability to be socially intelligent with good SIQ (Social Intelligence Quotient) and EQ (Emotional Quotient)

APO_02: Having Sense-Making Skills of creating unique insights in what isbeing seen or observed (Higher level thinking skills which cannot be codified)

APO_03: Having design thinking capability

APO_04: Having computational thinking (Ability to translate vast data in to abstract concepts and to understand database reasoning

APO_05: Having Virtual Collaborating ability

APO_06: Having an ability to use the social media effectively for productive use

APO_07: Having critical thinking and innovative skills

APO_08: Having a good digital footprint



PROGRAMME SPECIFIC OUTCOMES (PSOs)

On completion of B. Arch (Bachelor of Architecture) programme, graduates will be able to

- PSO1: Understand architecture through the knowledge of building sciences, civil engineering technology, pure and applied arts, and environmental studies, historical, cultural, socio-economic and legal parameters related to the built environment.
- PSO2: Analyse and evaluate built form and environmental needs pertinent to a specific context and apply the knowledge of architecture in providing directions for responsible development intervention.
- PSO3: Create sustainable architectural design solution to meet societal needs.



CREDIT STRUCTURE

Category-wise Credit distribution

Category	Credits
Discipline Core Courses (DCC)	147
Building Sciences and Application Engineering (BSAE)	52
Discipline Electives (DE)	28
Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)	25
Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)	16
Open Elective (OC)	12
Total credits	280



DETAILED CURRICULUM

Discipline Core Courses (DCC)

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	С	Prerequisite
1.	BARC101P	Architectural Design I: Foundation Design Studio		0	12	12	NIL
2.	BARC102P	2P Architectural Graphics		0	4	4	NIL
3.	BARC103P	Visual Arts and Communication	0	0	8	8	NIL
4.	BARC104P	Architectural Design II: Spatial Exploration	0	0	12	12	BARC101L
5.	BARC107L	Architectural Design Thinking	2	0	0	2	NIL
6.	BARC111L	History of Architecture: Ancient	3	0	0	3	NIL
7.	BARC112L	Human Settlements and Vernacular Architecture	3	0	0	3	NIL
8.	BARC201P	Architectural Design III: Rural Environment Studies	0	0	12	12	BARC104P
9.	BARC202L	History of Architecture: Medieval to Renaissance	3	0	0	3	BARC111L
10.	BARC203L Site Planning and Landscape		3	0	0	3	BARC104P
11.	BARC204P	Architectural Design IV: Midscale Urban Built Forms	0	0	12	12	BARC201P
12.	BARC301P	Architectural Design V: CivicDesign	0	0	12	12	BARC204P
13.	BARC302L	History of Architecture: Industrial-Era	2	0	0	2	BARC202L
14.	BARC303L	Housing	3	0	0	3	BARC201P
15.	BARC305P	Architectural Design VI:Technical Drawings	0	0	12	12	BARC301P
16.	BARC401P	Architectural Design VII:Complex Typologies	0	0	12	12	BARC305P
17.	BARC402L	History of Architecture:Contemporary	2	0	0	2	BARC302L
18.	BARC403P Architectural Design VIII: Urban Design		0	0	12	12	BARC301P
19.	BARC404L	Architectural Specifications and Estimation	3	0	0	3	BARC301P
20.	BARC499J	Architectural Thesis	0	0	0	15	BARC498J



Building Sciences and Applied Engineering (BSAE)

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	С	Prerequisite
1.	BARC105E	Building Materials-Indigenous	1	0	4	5	NIL
2.	BARC106L	Structural Systems Evolution	3	0	0	3	NIL
3.	BARC108L	Environmental Science for Architecture	3	0	0	3	NIL
4.	BARC205E Construction Technology: Concrete and Steel		1	0	4	5	BARC105E
5.	BARC207L	BARC207L Principles of Structures		0	0	3	BARC106L
6.	BARC208L	BARC208L Climate Responsive Architecture 3		0	0	3	BARC104P
7.	BARC304E	Construction Technology: Aluminium, Glass and Finishes	1	0	4	5	BARC205E
8.	BARC306L	Strength of Materials	3	0	0	3	BARC207L
9.	BARC315L	Building Services-I	3	0	0	3	NIL
10.	BARC316P	Building Environment Lab	0	0	4	4	BARC208L
11.	BARC405L	Construction Technology: Prefab Products and Manufacture	3	0	0	3	BARC304E
12.	BARC406L Architectural Structural Design: Reinforced Concrete		3	0	0	3	BARC306L
13.	BARC407L	Building Services-II	3	0	0	3	BARC315L
14.	BARC410L Architectural Structural Design: Steel and Timber		3	0	0	3	BARC409L
15.	BMAT103L	Mathematics for Built Environment	3	0	0	3	NIL



Discipline Electives (DE)

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	С	Prerequisite
1.	BARC109P	Advanced Architectural Graphics	0	0	4	4	BARC102P
2.	BARC307L	Modern Architectural Thought		0	0	3	BARC107L
3.	BARC308P	Interior Design	0	0	4	4	NIL
4.	BARC309L	Art Forms Appreciation	3	0	0	3	NIL
5.	BARC310P	Ideation	0	0	4	4	NIL
6.	BARC311P	Advanced Visual Communication	0	0	6	6	BARC103P
7.	BARC312L	Theory of Landscape Design	3	0	0	3	BARC203L
8.	BARC408L	C408L Architectural Photography and Journalism 2		0	0	2	BARC305P
9.	BARC409L	BARC409L Sustainable Architecture 3		0	0	3	BARC208L
10.	BARC411P	C411P Furniture Design 0		0	4	4	NIL
11.	BARC412L	Architectural Conservation	3	0	0	3	BARC201P
12.	BARC413L	Building Systems Integration	3	0	0	3	BARC407L
13.	BARC414P	Introduction to Computational Design and Digital Fabrication I	0	0	4	4	BARC210P
14.	BARC415P	Building Performance and Compliance	0	0	4	4	BARC316P
15.	BARC416L	Urban and Regional Planning	3	0	0	3	BARC301P
16.	BARC417L	Road Safety and Civic Sense	3	0	0	3	BARC301P
17.	BARC418P	Advanced Building Information Management	0	0	4	4	BARC209P
18.	BARC421E	Construction Technology: Advanced and Innovative Technologies	1	0	4	5	BARC405L
19.	BARC422L	Modular Coordination	3	0	0	3	BARC405L
20.	BARC424P	Advanced Computational Design	0	0	4	4	BARC414P
21.	BARC425P	Advanced Digital Prototyping and Fabrication	0	0	4	4	BARC424P
22.	BARC496J	Travel Learning	0	0	0	2	NIL



Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	С	Prerequisite	
1.	BARC113L	Life Skills for Architects I	2	0	0	2	2 NIL	
2.	BARC206L	Life Skills for Architects II	2	0	0	2	BARC113L	
3.	BARC313L	Life Skills for Architects III	2	0	0	2	BARC206L	
4.	BARC314L	Professional Practice and Advanced Construction Management	3	0	0	3	BARC305P	
5.	BARC497J	Architectural Dissertation	0	0	0	2	NIL	
6.	BARC498J	Architectural Internship	0	0	0	12	BARC305P	
7.	BHUM101L	Ethics and Values	2	0	0	2	NIL	



Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)

S. No.	Course Code	Course Code Course Title		Т	P	С	Prerequisite
1.	BARC110P	ntroduction to Digital Graphics		0	4	4	NIL
2.	BARC209P	Introduction to Building Information Management	0	0	4	4	BARC110P
3.	BARC210P	Advanced Digital Graphics: Skill Development	0	0	4	4	BARC110P
4.	BARC423L	Architectural Entrepreneurship	2	0	0	2	NIL
5.	BENG103P	Technical English	0	0	2	2	NIL



Open Elective (OC)

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	С	Prerequisite
1.	BARB101L	Arabic	2	0	0	2	NIL
2.	BARC426P	Contemporary Architectural Products and Services	0	0	4	4	BARC498J
3.	BARC427J	Professional Skill Enhancement I	0	0	0	2	NIL
4.	BARC428J	Professional Skill Enhancement II	0	0	0	2	NIL
5.	BARC429P	BARC429P Python for Architects 0		0	4	4	NIL
6.	BARC430E Virtual Reality for Architects 1		1	0	4	5	NIL
7.	BARC431J Architectural Travel Learning I 0 0		0	0	2	NIL	
8.	BARC432J Architectural Travel Learning II 0		0	0	2	NIL	
9.	BARC433L	Construction Project Management	3	0	0	3	NIL
10.	BARC434P	Geographical Information Systems (GIS) for ARCHITECTS	0	0	4	4	NIL
11.	BARC435P Architectural Model Making		0	0	4	4	NIL
12.	BBIT414L	Bioinspired Design	3	0	0	3	NIL
13.	BCHI101L	Chinese I	2	0	0	2	NIL
14.	BCLE210L	Al in Civil Engineering	3	0	0	3	NIL
15.	BCLE213E	Remote Sensing and GIS	2	0	2	3	NIL
16.	BCSE101E	Computer Programming: Python	1	0	4	3	NIL
17.	BCSE306L	Artificial Intelligence	3	0	0	3	NIL
18.	BCSE316L	Design of Smart Cities	3	0	0	3	NIL
19.	BCSE401L	Internet of Things	3	0	0	3	NIL
20.	BESP101L	Spanish I	2	0	0	2	NIL
21.	BFRE101L	French I	2	0	0	2	NIL
22.	BGER101L	German I	2	0	0	2	NIL
23.	BHUM201L Mass Communication		3	0	0	3	NIL
24.	BITL101L Italian		2	0	0	2	NIL
25.	BJAP101L	Japanese I	2	0	0	2	NIL



S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	С	Prerequisite
26.	BKOR101L	Basic Korean - Level 1	2	0	0	2	NIL
27.	BKOR102L	Basic Korean - Level 2	2	0	0	2	NIL
28.	BMGT106L	Digital Marketing	3	0	0	3	NIL
29.	CFOC191M	Forests and their Management	0	0	0	3	NIL
30.	CFOC661M Architectural Approaches to Decarbonization of Buildings 0		0	0	0	3	NIL
31.	CFOC691M	Urban Services Planning	0	0	0	3	NIL
32.	CFOC702M	Structure, Form and Architecture: The Synergy	0	0	0	2	NIL
33.	CFOC703M	Development and Applications of Special Concretes	0	0	0	2	NIL
34.	CFOC704M	Bioclimatic Architecture: Future Proofing with Simple and Advanced Passive Strategies	0	0	0	3	NIL
35.	CFOC705M	Introduction to Graphic Design	0	0	0	2	NIL
36.	CFOC706M	Project Management	0	0	0	2	NIL



B. Arch (Bachelor of Architecture) Syllabus



Discipline Core Courses (DCC)

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	T	P	С	Prerequisite
1.	BARC101P	Architectural Design I: Foundation Design Studio	0	0	12	12	NIL
2.	BARC102P	Architectural Graphics	0	0	4	4	NIL
3.	BARC103P	Visual Arts and Communication	0	0	8	8	NIL
4.	BARC104P	Architectural Design II: Spatial Exploration	0	0	12	12	BARC101L
5.	BARC107L	Architectural Design Thinking	2	0	0	2	NIL
6.	BARC111L	History of Architecture: Ancient	3	0	0	3	NIL
7.	BARC112L	Human Settlements and Vernacular Architecture	3	0	0	3	NIL
8.	BARC201P	ARC201P Architectural Design III: Rural Environment Studies		0	12	12	BARC104P
9.	BARC202L	History of Architecture: Medieval to Renaissance		0	0	3	BARC111L
10.	BARC203L	Site Planning and Landscape	3	0	0	3	BARC104P
11.	BARC204P	Architectural Design IV: Midscale Urban Built Forms	0	0	12	12	BARC201P
12.	BARC301P	Architectural Design V: CivicDesign	0	0	12	12	BARC204P
13.	BARC302L	History of Architecture: Industrial Era	2	0	0	2	BARC202L
14.	BARC303L	Housing	3	0	0	3	BARC201P
15.	BARC305P	Architectural Design VI:Technical Drawings	0	0	12	12	BARC301P
16.	BARC401P	Architectural Design VII:Complex Typologies	0	0	12	12	BARC305P
17.	BARC402L	History of Architecture: Contemporary	2	0	0	2	BARC302L
18.	BARC403P	Architectural Design VIII: Urban Design	0	0	12	12	BARC301P
19.	BARC404L	Architectural Specifications and Estimation		0	0	3	BARC301P
20.	BARC499J	Architectural Thesis	0	0	0	15	BARC498J



		T	Т		Т				
BARC101P	Architectural Design I-Foundation Design	L	T	P	C				
		0	0	12	12				
Pre-requisite	NIL		Vers	ion 1.0					
Course Object	ives:								
perceptiontl creative exe for commun	1. In this studio course, students are introduced to the concepts of visual and spatial cognitive perceptionthrough a process of understanding the properties of space, colour and light and creative exercises tounderstand their inter relationships. The process also develops a skillset for communicating abstract ideas through drawings and models								
Expected Cour	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be	e able	e						
2. To understand defining spacea	I the properties of point, line and space in cognitive applicated and apply the principles of composition of visual and its qualities. The properties of composition of visual and its qualities. The properties of composition of composition of visual and its qualities.			ements	in				
Module: 1	Introduction to spatial coordinates		1	12 Hou	rs				
exercises, origa	the concepts of point, line and plane in defining space thromi and compositional exercises. Development of surface ions with elementary drawings of representation.	_	-		_				
Module: 2	Volumetric compositions		1	12 Hou	rs				
_	simple platonic volumes through models and represent cuctural stability through stick and string models with draw		n draw	ings.					
Module: 3	Colour		2	24 Hou	rs				
	the colour palette, primary, secondary, tertiary colours we means to express abstract ideas.	vith re	nderin	g exerc	ises to				
Module: 4	Light		2	24 Hou	rs				
light and shade	Exercises in light of various intensities and shadow analysis of simple compositions. Sketches of light and shade and experiments in light quality over multiple geometric volumes. Photo documentation and sketching exercises of generated models.								
Module: 5	Texture and Material		2	24 Hou	rs				
solids incorpora	Creation of spatial models using articulated linear elements, planar surfaces and geometric solids incorporating different materials and textures with photo documentation and sketching exercises.								
Module: 6 Fractal geometry 24 Hours									
Introduction to fractal geometry. Exercises in modelling fractal geometric forms.									

24 Hours

Scale, measurement and proportion

Module: 7



Introduction to scaling of objects, measurement formats, proportion studies, analysis of simple functional objects and creation of a utilitarian object. Module: 8 **Project Presentation 36 Hours** Seminars and exercises on art, music and the deliberation of abstraction into tangible forms with real lifeexamples. Discussions and analysis on the elements of art and design. **Total Lecture Hours** 180 Hours Reference Books Ching Francis.D.K. 2014. Architecture - Form, Space and Order: Phaidon Press. Leonard Parker, et al. 2014. Basic Design Principles of Architecture. Kindle books. De. Chiara and Callender. 2014. Time Saver Standards for Building types. McGraw Hill N.Y. Neufert, E., Neufert, P., & Kister, J. 2012. Architects' Data. Chichester. West Sussex. UK: Wiley-Blackwell. Jackson Paul. 2011. Folding Techniques for Designers: From Sheet to Form: Laurence King Publishing. Anthony di Mari & Nora Yoo. 2013. Operative Design: A Catalog of Spatial Verbs: BIS Publishers. Anthony di Mari . 2014. Conditional Design: An introduction to elemental architecture: BIS Publishers. Khoda Ritu, Pai Vanita et al. 2016. Raza's Bindu .illustrated by Kundan Sharbaz. Mode of evaluation: Assignments, Final Assessment Test List of exercises (Indicative) 1. Investigate the symbiotic relationship between positive and negative spaces in a 12 Hours cubic volume. Represent your findings graphically and through 3D physical models 2.Create geometric volumes through combination of lines and planes to simulate a 12 Hours pavilion environment 3. Study the effect of light and colours on interior spaces through simulation models 12 Hours and photographic documentation Recommended by Board of Studies 21/2/2022

B.ARCH Page 18

Date

16-6-2022

No. 66

Approved by Academic Council



BARC102P	Architectural Graphics	L	T	P	C				
B/1RC1021	Arcmeeturar Grapmes	0	0	4	4				
Pre-requisite	NIL	Version 1.0							
Course Objectives:									
To understand and generate geometric shapes and volumes through manual methods and there									
developing a cognit	ive approach using had eye hand coordination in geometri	c cons	truction	on.					

Expected Course Outcome:

Approved by Academic Council

At the end of the course, the student should be able to

- [1] Understand basic architecture drafting principles, sheet formatting and lines and lettering ingraphic communication.
- [2] Distinguish different geometric shapes and their projections, graphic scales.
- [3] **Understand** architectural projections, types of arches and conic sections.
- [4] Visualize, understand, and document spaces using various methods of measure drawing.

		·		U			
Modu	ule: 1	Introduction to technical architectural drafting and	tools related to manual sheet size and formatting.	4 Hours			
Modu	ule: 2	Introduction to architectu sheet composition	ral lettering & font types and	4 Hours			
Modu	ule: 3	Line weights & types - D	imensional lines and formats	4 Hours			
Modu	ule: 4	Line drawing of si demonstrating line weight	imple geometric shapes s, dimensions	4 Hours			
Modu	Module: 5 Introduction to linear & graphic scales. Exercise inscale reduction & scale enlargement			4 Hours			
Modu	ule: 6	4 Hours					
Modu	ule: 7	4 Hours					
Modu	ule: 8	8 Hours					
Modu	ule: 9	Exercises in orthographic asimple abstracted archite		8 Hours			
Modu	le: 10	Isometric drawings of geo building elements		8 Hours			
Modu	ıle: 11	Exercise in simple measu details, furniture, etc.	red drawing - Architectural	8 Hours			
Total	Lecture	Hours		60 Hours			
Refer	ence Boo	ks					
1.	Morris, I.H. 2012.Geometrical Drawing for Art Students: Orient Black swan Pvt.Ltd.						
2.	2. Bhatt, N.D. and Panchal V.M. 2000. Engineering Drawing Plane and Solid Geometry, 42nd edition: Charotar Publication.						
Recon	nmended	by Board of Studies	21/2/2022				

B.ARCH Page 19

No. 66

Date

16-6-2022



D A D C 102D	W. IA de l'Occupation	L T 0	P	C	
BARC103P	Visual Arts and Communication		8	8	
Pre-requisite	NIL			rsion 1	.0
0. 01.					

Course Objectives:

The course is aimed to encourage students for free expression and creativity and to be able to understand the basic characteristics of different techniques in sketching and its practical applications.

Expected Course Outcome:

At the end of the course the student should be able to

- [1] **Obtain the skill of observation** and demonstrate the observation through different medias.
- [2] **Understand visual concepts** of colour, scale, proportion, composition, harmony, rhythm, contrast and related attributes of visual imagery.
- [3] **Understand** visual principles and attributes defining an interior space such as light, shade, textures,etc)
- [4] **Explore and demonstrate** two-dimensionally the principles of Design (contrast, balance, emphasis, proportion, hierarchy, repetition, rhythm, pattern, white space, movement, variety, and unity)
- [5] **Form Based Exploration** and iterating to abstract results.
- [6] **Exploration of skills** like photography as an offhand attempt to document a building which will stimulate understanding of form-space relation, aspects of visual cognition and psychological responses of humans.
- [7] **Be competent** with a variety of common digital illustration media and imply learning of previously taught COs
- [8] **Exert** skills & narrate design through illustrations.

Module: 1Study of Objects in Light and shade8 HoursStill Life: Eye-Mind-Hand synchronization(1) Short Time Observation-Sketch Exercises (Stimulation Exercise for Observation)(2) Different Mediums Application – Monochrome(3) Different Mediums Application – Colored

Module: 2	Sketching Exercises	16 Hours			
	An immersive live sketching exercises in numerous outdoor settings				
(The exercises	(The exercises may focus on the scale, proportions, context, lines, etc)				
Module: 3	Sketching Exercises	16 Hours			
An immersive live sketching exercises of Interiors of Built spaces (The exercises may focus on the play of light and shade, textures, pattern, etc.)					
Module: 4	Two- Dimensional Composition	8 Hours			

1.100.0101	1	0 110 1115
The exercises v	vill enable the students to create aesthetic organization of various des	sign element i.e.

The exercises will enable the students to create aesthetic organization of various design element i.e. line, shape, form. The process should be iterative and deliverable can be two-dimensional.

Module: 5 Composition and Understanding of Form 16 Hours

The exercises will enable the students to create composition with different existing. The exercise can be iterative and scale can be increased eventually.



Mod	ule: 6	Photo Documentation	n		16 Hours		
	An exercise for analytical appraisal of building form in terms of visual characters through documenting various settings through photos captured by the students.						
Mod	ule: 7	Digital Media Explor	ation		16 Hours		
		arn image editing, expunpositional principles, Po		ng and enhancing using ages Study and Design)	basic computer		
Mod	ule: 8	Interaction with Visua	al Communicatio	nExperts	24 Hours		
Hand	ls on Expe	erience of few illustration	n methods to be ef	fective in explaining Arcl	hitecture.		
Total	l Lecture	Hours			120 Hours		
Refe	rence Boo	oks					
1.		isual Concepts and Princ llacgerm & Cynthia Busi	± '	Architects and Designers w Hill, New York 1992	by Charles		
2.	Ltd.,	fundamentals in Architectelhi, 1973.	cture by V. S. Parr	nar, Somaiya Publication	s Minorions Pvt.		
3.	Art Fun Hill, 20		actice by Ocvirk,	Stinson, Wigg, Bone, Co	ayton, Mc Graw		
4.	Foundat	tions of Art and design b	y Alan Pipes, Law	rence King Publishing li	mited, 2008.		
5.	Renderi	ng with Pen + Ink, Than	nes & Hudson, 200	03			
6. Foundations in Architecture: An Annotated Anthology of Beginning Design Project, Van Nostrand Reinhold NY, 1993.							
Mode of evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test							
Recommended by Board of Studies 21/2/2022							
Appro	Approved by Academic Council No. 66 Date 16-6-2022				16-6-2022		



		L	Т	P	C
BARC104P	Architectural Design II: Spatial Exploration	0	0	12	12
Pre-requisite	BARC101P: Architectural Design I: Foundation Design	Version 1.0			

Course Objectives:

1. The studio course is aimed at understanding spatial experience relating to people, built form and material in a certain activity within a context. The focus would be to enhance the quality of spatial experience and to build stronger links between people, context, materiality and activity. This is also to explore cross cultural spatial relationships and conceptualize the idea of Space within a Space.

Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able

- 1. To understand activity and spatial relationship in terms of privacy, daylight, circulation and furniture layout.
- 2. Evaluate existing examples correlating human anthropometrics and spatial relationship using visual tools like drawing and models.
- 3. Design personal spaces using architectural elements and anthropometric principles
- 4. Understand and apply simple principles of structural design and form and evaluate building components in terms of materials and disposition and communicate them clearly.

Module: 1	Introduction to building components	12 Hours		
Visit an existing built space- understanding and exploring the building components and sketching				
basic elements	like Walls, Floors, beams, windows, doors, staircase, facade, et	cc.		

Module: 2	Experiments in spatial volume, scale and proportion	12 Hours

Creation of geometric volumes in different scales of a simple functional enclosed entity and experiencing inner and outer spaces Understanding simple platonic volumes through models and representation drawings.

Module: 3	Experiments in anthropometrics	24 Hours
-----------	--------------------------------	----------

Full scale studies and experiments of interior functional models like kitchen units and wardrobes. Toiletsand understanding of anthropometric qualities.

Module: 4	Experiments in internal elements	24 Hours

Full scale experiments in interior applications like seaters, staircases, balusters, and fenestration.

Module: 5 Design exercise-Introduction 24 Hours

Design of a small structure like a residence, visitor's information center, café, to demonstrate understanding of internal and external spaces and low-level complexity of internal space relationships-Zoning and spatial scale, proportion and dimension.



Modu	ıle: 6	Design Schematics 1			24 Hours
Development of 3-D models and schematic design works.					
Modu	dule: 7 Design Presentation 24 Hours			24 Hours	
Preser	ntation di	rawings of the project with appro	opriate presentat	ion formats.	
Modu	ıle: 8	Project Seminar			36 Hours
Design	n charret	te to discuss and analyse works	at different stage	es.	
Total	Lecture	Hours			180 Hours
Refer	ence Boo	oks			
1	Ching	Francis.D.K. 2012. Architectur	e - Form Space a	and Order. Phaido	n Press.
2	Mark J	arzombek, et.al. 2015. A Globa	l History of Arcl	nitecture. John Wi	iley and Sons.
3		hor. 1995. Documentation of Konchitra.	erala's Domestic	Architecture, MC	CF,
4	No aut	hor. 2014. Vernacular Architect	ure of Tamilnad	u MCF. Dakshin	chitra.
5	Kolkm	an René & Blackburn Stuart.20	14. Tribal Archi	ecture in Northea	st India. Brill.
6	Kalfaza VDM V	nde Nihat. 2009. Diagrammatic Verlag.	Potency of the "	Nine Square Grid	in Architecture.
7	Clark l Reinho	H. Roger and Pause Michael. 19 ld.	96. Precedents i	n Architecture, Va	an, Nostrand
8	-	Levin.J. 2020. The Complexities cions and Angels: Routledge.	of John Hejduk	's Work: Exorcisi	ng Outlines,
Mode	of evalu	ation: Continuous Assignments,	Final Assessme	nt Test	
List o	f exercis	es (Indicative)			
1. Site	visits to	gain knowledge about building	components – I	Documentation wo	ork
2. Design a simple habitable space and providing a schematic drawing showing the spatial planning, materials, interior furnishing, sizes and other details					
	3.Create a public interactive space area to an appropriate scale and spatially study the internal volumes and build a short narrative on the spatial quality.				
Recon	nmended	by Board of Studies	21/2/2022		
Appro	Approved by Academic Council No. 66 Date 16-6-2022				



BARC107L	Architectural Design Thinking	L	T	P	С
DARCIU/L	Architectural Design Timiking	2 0 0	2		
Pre-requisite	Nil	Version 1.0			

The objective of the course is to understand and analyze the factors which contribute to the design process and to review processes for design realization from theoretical studies.

Expected Course Outcome:

At the end of the course the student should be able to

- [1] **Develop** abstract ideas into tangible entities through linear or lateral thought processes.
- [2] Analyze design solutions and create tangible guidelines for abstract outcomes.
- [3] **Create** design solutions that meet the needs of users through enhanced aesthetic and sensorial sensibility.
- [4] **Devise** a systematic approach while providing design solutions.
- [5] **Determine** how forms and material properties may be used to create particular user experiences.

Module: 1	Introduction to Design Theory Concepts of abstraction and ideation to application. Linear and lateral thought processes. Subjective and Objective analyses.	4 Hours
Module: 2	Design thinking - History and Theory.	4 Hours
Module: 3	Building Empathy: Analysis of everyday objects, understanding the synthesis of form and function.	4 Hours
Module: 4	Understanding users through empathy maps, Architectural examples balancing built form spirit, aesthetics and user needs.	4 Hours
Module: 5	Exploration and ideation of design process. Identifying problem statement, review of requirements, casestudies, analysis of constraints, user needs statement togenerate big ideas development of final product, feedback and improvement, Evolution of concepts andtheir types.	4 Hours
Module: 6	Sensorial studies, Sequencing of space, introverted and extroverted spaces, relationships among volumes, factors influencing spatial experience, sensorial features, psychology of space, phenomenology.	4 Hours
Module: 7	Role of Technological advancement and innovative approaches in design thinking processes with examples	4 Hours
Module: 8	Lectures by contemporary designers	2 Hours
Total Lectur	e hours	30 Hours



Text Books						
1. Francis D.K.Ching. Archi	1. Francis D.K.Ching. Architecture-Form, Space and Order: John Wiley & Sons.2001.					
2. Unwin Simon. Analysing	Architecture:	Taylor a	nd Francis.2014.			
3. Pandya Yati Elements of	f Space makin	g. Mapir	1.2014			
Reference Books						
1 Parker Tom Architect's	Eye: Taylor a	nd Franci	is.2014			
2						
Bachelard Gaston., The P	oetics of Spac	e: Pengu	in Classics.2014			
4 Bono de Edward Lateral	Thinking: Pe	nguin. U	K, 2016			
5 Pallasmaa Juhani The Ex	yes of the Skir	n: John V	Viley & Sons.2012			
Mode of evaluation: Continuo Test, Project component.	Mode of evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test, Project component.					
Recommended by Board ofStudies	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
Approved by Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022			



BARC111L	History of Architecture: Ancient	L	T	P	C
2.11(01112	instory of freembeetares fractions		0	0	3
Pre-requisite	Nil	7	/ersi	on 1.0)

Course Objectives:

- 1) The course would bring questioning and critical thinking skills, commencing with why there is a need to study history with reference to architecture.
- 2) The discourse should manoeuvre from reading, learning, and understanding the tools of architectural analysis.
- 3) The course should provide an insight into the architecture of the prehistoric period and early civilizations across the world.
- 4) The course delivery is framed by taking different crucial lenses to trace and examine the path, pattern, and language the various civilizations have taken up.
- 5) The different aspects can include social, religious, and political character; construction methods; building materials; and the influence of geology, geography, and climate.

Expected Course Outcome:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to

- 1) Explore the history and theory of architecture from prehistoric times and the evolution of architectural typologies based on function or form across the globe.
- 2) Examine the earliest types of settlement patterns as well as various ancient civilizations.
- 3) Apply architecture to track the emergence and evolution of important societal institutions such as intelligence, religion, and culture pertaining to the Indian Continent.
- 4) Analyse the evolution and development of architecture in China and Japan.
- 5) Discover how Greek architecture evolved in response to social, political, and economic upheavals, as well as cultural and environmental factors.
- 6) To investigate and comprehend how architecture evolved in response to various classical texts, and thus in Rome.
- 7) Recognize the evolution, transformation, and architectural manifestation of a religion in historical, cultural, geographic, and technological contexts.
- 8) To develop an understanding of the given construct and develop critical thinking skills to lead towards an ideal construct.

Modulo, 1	Prehistoric Architecture & early settlement		4 Цопра	
Module: 1	(1200BC & Before)		4 Hours	
Theoretical	and musicial with suidence relevance of History in se	1	T.,4.,	- C

Theoretical and practical with evidence relevance of History in architecture. Introduction of different ages of human history. Typology & Evolution of form in Architecture manifestations-Acquired from indigen natural resources, monolithic and constructed manifestations-cave dwelling, earliest known man-made shelter, Ritual Spaces and Burial Structures and Early Settlements

Module: 2	River valley civilizations (3500 -800 BC)	9 Hours
-----------	---	---------



Introduction to chronology of human civilizations and first societies, elements and determinants of human settlements, Agro-pastoral Settlement, Contextual Understanding - Geography, Political Scenario, social, religious, cultural and economic systems and Trade

Ancient Egypt- Understanding the culture and evolution of Architecture with respect to contextual Understanding — Trade, Political system, religious beliefs and practices, evolution of funerary architecture- Mastaba, Stepped Pyramids(Zoser), evolution of Pyramids (Bent, Red, Giza), process of mummification, temples, hypostyle Halls, cult temple

Mesopotamia - Urbanization in the fertile crescent – Sumerian, Akkadian, Babylonian, Assyrian and onset of Persian culture, evolution of city, Gods and empires and manifestation through architecture- ziggurat, temples , palaces , gates, Babylonia- Hamurabi and his contribution to the world- code of law, hanging garden

India-Indus Valley Civilization - Ghaggar-Hakra River valley, Harappa, Mohenjo-Daro, Rakhigarhi, Muziris, Arikmedu

Ancient China- Henan Culture, Shang Dynasty, Zhou Dynasty China

Module: 3 | Ancient Indian Architecture (800BC- 0 BC)

6 Hours

Evolution of Ancient Indian architecture, cultural and spiritual heritage (Reference to various ancient religion- Buddhism, Jainism, and Hinduism)

Rock-Cut Architecture- Barabar Hills , Buddhist Caves, Ajanta Caves, Ellora, Elephanta, Rani Gumpha, Chaitya Hall- Karli.

Buddhist Architecture- Educational Institutions and other related structures, Takshila, Sanchi Stupa, Lion Capital, Sarnath. Jainism – Jandial, Mt Abu

Module: 4 Japanese and Chinese Architecture (800BC-0BC)

4 Hours

Japanese and Chinese Civilizations' architectural characteristics, building typologies, settlement patterns, planning principles, and construction techniques. The relationship of the leadership of the various dynasties to the architecture of the respective lands.

China – Hongshan (Ritual Centers & Ritual altars).

Japan- Kofun Period, Nara Period

Module: 5 | Classical Period: Greece (800CE- 400 CE)

4 Hours

Introduction to Classical Greek history & architecture -Polis, Politics & Mythology.

Ancient Greek Cities - Minoan and Mycenaean cultures, Hellenic Greek and relevance to India. Building Typology: Public Buildings- agora, stoas, theaters, bouletrion and stadias, domestic architecture, Orders (Doric, lonic, Corinthian) and Temples.

City Planning(Acropolis, Agora, Athens)

Architectural Concepts & evolutions of principles : Optical Correction, Golden Mean, Golden Ratio, Fibbonachi Sequence

Module: 6 | Classical Period: Rome (800 CE- 200 CE)

5 Hours

Introduction to Classical Roman History & Architecture- Eutrascan, Imperial and Republic Rome, City planning and Vitruvius Principles

Architectural Typology- Civic Buildings : Thermae, Circus, Forums and basilicas, Aqueducts. Domestic architecture(Domus). Commemorative architecture.



Mod	ule: 7	Rise of Christian Arch	nitecture (400 C	E)	4 Hours
Birth and b	and sprourial, C	read of Christianity – Tran	nsformation of the - Construction,	e Roman Er	mpire – Early Christian worship Form Development, Byzantine
Mod	ule: 8	Guest Lectures and me	odel making wo	rkshops	6 Hours
		with experts of History, T	•	ism	,
Tota	l Lectu	re Hours			45 Hours
Text	Book				
1.	John '	Wiley and Sons, 2010.			History of Architecture, 2nd Ed
2.		f, S. (1995). History of A			
3.	Banni	ster Fletcher, A History o	of Architecture, 2	1st Edition,	Bloomsbury Publishing, 2020
Refe	rence B	ooks			
1.		n, Percy. Indian Architect & Co, Mumbai, (reprint 2		indu, Islami	ic period), DB Taraporevala
2.		operTadgell, The History End of the Raj, Longman			m the Dawn of civilization 990.
3.	Benev	volo, The History of the C	city, MIT Press 2	010 (reprint)
4.	Marci	us Vitruvius Pollio, The T	en Books on Arc	chitecture, 2	016, Elibron Classics
5.	Bubba	ar, D. K. (2005). The Spir	it of Indian Arch	itecture. Ne	w Delhi : Rupa & Co.
6.	Copplestone, T. and Lloyd, S. (1971). World Architecture: An Illustrated History. London: Verona Printed.				
7.		d M Roth, Understanding sman House, 2004	Architecture: Its	Elements,	History and Meaning,
Mod	e of eva	luation: Continuous Asses	ssment Test, Qui	zzes, Assigi	nments, Final Assessment Test
Reco	mmend	ed by Board of Studies	21/2/2022		
Annr	oved by	Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022



			L	Т	P	C	
BARC112L		Human Settlements and Vernacular Architecture	3	0	0	3	
Pre-	-requisite	Nil		Versio	on 1.0		
Cou	rse Object	ives:					
1.	1. To create insights into the evolution of human settlements from ancient to modern era w.r.t social, cultural, economic and environmental aspects and human values.						
2.	To provide an understanding of human settlements' vocabulary together with concepts and processes inplanning and urban renewal.						
3.	local i.e.d	e major human settlements issues and challenges at all scale welling level)		_			
4.	Abroad)	e students to the varied Vernacular architecture of different			ınd		
Exp	ected Cour	se Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be	able t	0			
1.	sustainabl	he evolution of human settlements through history and con- esettlement.			towar	ds	
2.		a critical understanding to examine the multi-faceted challeness in the context of dynamic change through multi-disciplinates.			calar		
3.		nd and appreciate the diversity of vernacular architecture at	local a	and glob	al		
4		an understanding of traditional knowledge systems and contregion over architectural expressions and forms that lead resign				es	
Mod	dule: 1	Introduction		6 I	Hours		
– hu bein	ıman	existics and the earlier works of Doxiadis, Elements and Goa ements – Anatomy & classification of Human settlements, los Model				ents	
Mod	dule: 2	Forms of Human Settlements		6 I	Hours		
	-	aws of ekistics, internal balance and physical characteristics ents, Structure and Forms of human settlements, ekistics syr			force	S	
Mod	dule: 3	Planning Principles in India		6 I	Hours		
villa	iges, thedes	tu treatise - Mayamata, Manasara, and Smirti Shastra, the p ign of temples, halls, pavilions, City Planning Principles – ' -Madurai, Srirangam, Kanchipuram, Mughal Towns etc	•	-	ns,		
Mod	dule: 4	Planning Concepts – India and Abroad		6 I	Hours		
		Town – Canberra, Washington, Beijing, Agriculture Marke ghdad, Cultural Towns – Jerusalem, Varanasi, Puri	t Towr	ıs – Kan	sas		
Mod	dule: 5	Introduction to Vernacular Architecture		6 I	Hours		
		pe and the role of vernacular architecture, Causative forces a form, Symbols and meanings	and und	derlying			
Mo	odule: 6	Study of Practices and Design Principles of Vernacular Architecture		6 I	Hours		
Identifying various Contemporary Architects (national and International) who have taken inspiration and applied vernacular principles in their contemporary architecture interventions							



Module: 7	Study of Different	t Settlements		6 Hours
Study of diffe	erent settlements tha	t encompasses people's dwellings an	d other cons	structions, relating
		and resources using traditional techniq	ques.	
Module: 8	Contemporary Iss	sues:		3 Hours
Guest Lectur	es, Seminars and stu	idents' final presentation		
Total Lectur	re Hours			45 Hours
Text Book(s)			
Univer	sity Press, London, 1			
2. Doxiad	is, C. A Architecture	in Transition. New York: Oxford Ur	niversity Pre	ess. 1963
3. Doxiadi Athens,		is: City For Human Development, At	thens Publis	hing Center,
Reference B	` '			
Hudson	n Ltd.	tat -Vernacular Architecture for a Ch		
New	3. & Dubos R., 1972 W.W. Norton.	, "Only One Earth: The Care and Ma	intenance O	of A Small Planet",
3. Meir. F		polis Formation in the Midwest, Ann of Michigan.	Arbor, Dep	ot. of
ment, a	and New ons for the Twenty-l	Sustainability in Planning: The Arc and First Century." In Planning Ideas that and Reflective Practice, pp. 91-124. C	Matter: Liv	ability,
		n Sprawl and "Smart Growth" In the	Oxford Ha	ndbook of Urban
	; I. (1998), "Tradition	onal buildings of India". Thames and	Hudson Ltd	l, London.
	an Schittich, 2019. " ', BirkhaÜser.	Vernacular Architecture - Atlas for I	Living Thro	ughout the
Vernac	•	ids, 2010, "Handmade Houses & Oth Hudson.	er Building	s: The World of
List of Chal	lenging Experimen	ts (Indicative)		
•	ing the neighborhoo	d with respect to forces shaping the s	ettlement (social, economic,
2. Abstract the elements of an indigenous dwelling (any region) and explore its relation to climate and wayof life.				
Mode of Eva	aluation: Continuo	us Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assigni	nents, Final	Assessment Test
Recommend of Studies	led by Board	21/2/2022		
Approved by Council	y Academic	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022



BARC201P Architectural Design III: Rural Environment		L	T	P	C
DARC2011	Studies		0	12	12
Pre-requisite	ABARC104P: Architectural Design II-Spatial Exploration		Vers	ion 1.0	

Course Objectives:

- 1. To understand/engage with the basic issues of socio-cultural and physical context of built environmentand experience rural contexts of diverse typologies and in transformation.
- 2. To understand planning and design through abstraction of the various elements of village settlements and their relationships.
- 3. To study basic materials, technologies in design and explore vernacular construction and sustainability

Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to

- 1. To **understand/engage** with the basic issues of socio-cultural and physical context of built environmentand experiencing rural contexts of diverse typologies and in transformation.
- 2. To **understand** the settlement pattern, evolution of rural architectural expression and various aspects such as value system, and their ingenious relationships to the built environment.
- 3. To **identify** best practices, technologies in settlement design, and propose a community drivensustainable people-oriented solution.
- 4. To **apply** sensitive development options for development of the rural community.

Module: 1	Understanding the Rural and Urban Continuum	12 Hours				
Understanding	the Rural and Urban Continuum, Influence of Urbanization and	d villages in trans-				
formation, Cor	ntemporary challenges, Village types according to their structure	e, Problems of rural				
system						
Module: 2	Documentation Project	24 Hours				
Documentation	n Project (in-situ- travel to site and in Studio) - Drawings to unde	erstand village				
forms, settlem	ent patterns, contextual responsiveness, dwelling typolo	gies, cultural				
influences, cor	nstruction materials and techniques, community spaces and natu	ural resources.				
Preparation of	report					
Module: 3	Analysis and Identification of issues	24 Hours				
Analysis and Id	dentification of issues - quantitative and qualitative analysis, Sp	atial				
mapping anddi	igitization					
Module: 4	Macro level intervention	24 Hours				
Macro level in	tervention – Envisage future changes or demands on a large-sca	ale policy or				
infrastructural proposals or recommendations benefitting the entire community. Proposals include						
disaster management, rural road infrastructure, solid and liquid waste management plan, energy						
disaster manag	ement, rural road infrastructure, solid and liquid waste managen	nent plan, energy				
disaster manag management p		nent plan, energy				



Micro level intervention - Rural projects that involve design at settlement and building level - noon

mealcentre, market, primary health centre, department store, primary school, vocational training institute						
Mo	dule: 6	Design Development		24 Hours		
mo	Exercises detailing Site plan and presentation of concepts of different typologies through various modes and techniques that will move constantly between 2D representation and 3D massing based on function and need: user requirements, anthropometrics, space standards.					
Mo	Module: 7 Detailing Architectural Drawings 24 Hours					
Exe	ercises deta	iling Sections and elevation	studies/ 3D Models			
Mo	dule: 8	Presentation		24 Hours		
Fin	al Charrette	/ Juries with practicing arch	itects			
Tot	al Lecture	Hours		180 Hours		
Ref	erence Bo	ok (s)				
1.	Desai. A.	R, "Rural Sociology in India	ı" (2011). Popular Prakashan Ltd. N	ew edition.		
2. URDPFI guidelines. 2015. Ministry of Urban Development						
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Final Assessment Test						
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 21/2/2022					

No. 66

Approved by Academic Council

Date

16-6-2022

Page 32 **B.ARCH**



BARC202L	History of Architecture– Medieval and		T	P	C
211102022	Renaissance	3	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	BARC111L: History of Architecture - Ancient Period				

Course Objectives:

- 1) This course is a survey of world architecture in the medieval and renaissance period in a broad range of historical, regional and cultural contexts.
- 2) Major social, physical and technical factors which influence architecture are identified.
- 3) The concepts and styles will be read, discussed and analysed from the evolution to the execution in different eras.
- 4) Readings and discussions to investigate the discourse of architectural history and establishing a framework in rationalization of the role of architecture in larger systems of civilizations and mannerisms can be explored.

Expected Course Outcome:

At the end of the course, the student should be able to

- 1) Distinguish place- and period-specific architectural styles across the world from 500 AD to 1750 AD
- 2) Interpret and analyse early mediaeval art and architecture and place it in its original social, political, and spiritual contexts to understand how archetypes were constructed, defined, and understood.
- 3) Analyse the architecture in the medieval era and its evolution, influences and responses on current built forms across the world.
- 4) Understand the central tenets of medieval art and architecture in India during Provincial Rule.
- 5) Understand the impact of dynastic power on architectural development and examining the role of patrons.
- 6) Analyse the architecture in the Renaissance Period and its evolution, responses and influences on current built forms across the world.
- 7) Develop architectural vocabulary related to certain styles, visual literacy abilities, and a basic comprehension of the methodologies and goals of art historical research.
- 8) Develop an understanding of the given construct and develop a critical thinking skill to lead towards an ideal constructs.

Module: 1 Introduction (500-1600)AD 2 Hours

Introduction to history and theory of Medieval Era – Brief Discussion on Broad chronological boundaries. Outline of approach and attitude to historiography and the approach to the evolution of architecture and cultures. Changing social conditions in the world during Medieval and Renaissance period.

Module: 2 Indian Architecture (500 - 800)AD 4 Hours

Brief history of South India, Temple architecture –temples as community spaces & temple City Planning, Temple Types and Styles: Dravidian Style Temples - Pallavas, Cholas, Pandyas - Tanjore, Srirangam, Temples in Kanchipuram, Kumbakonam, Darasuram& Rameswaram, Pancharathas, Mamallapuram Monuments, Meenakshi Amman temple, Brihadeeshwara Temple, Gangaikonda Cholapuram. Nagara Style - Modhera Sun Temple, Jain temple Mt. Abu



Text	Text Book						
1.	Ching, F. D. K., Jarzombek, M. and P. John Wiley and Sons, 2010.	rakash, V, A Glob	al History	of Architecture, 2nd Ed.			
2.	Kostof, S. (1995). History of Architecture, New York: Oxford University Press.						
3.	Bannister Fletcher, A History of Arch	itecture, 21st Edit	ion, Bloon	nsbury Publishing, 2020			
Refe	rence Books						
1.	Leland M Roth, Understanding Architecture House, 2004	cture: Its Elements	, History a	nd Meaning, Craftsman,			
2.	Brown, Percy "Indian Architecture (Isla 2011	mic period), , DB	Taraporev	ala Sons & Co, Mumbai,			
3.	Paul Letarouilly, Edifices de Rome Mod Press, 1981	lerne (Classic Rep	rints), Prin	ceton Architectural			
4.	Benevolo, The History of the City, MIT	Press 2010 (reprin	nt)				
5.	Bannister Fletcher, A History of Archite (reprint)	ecture, 21th Edition	n, Bloomsl	oury Publishing, 2020			
6.	Rudolf Wittkower, Architecture Princip	oles in the Age of F	Iumanism,	Wiley ,1998			
7.	Monica Juneja, Architecture in Medieva	al India, Univ of M	lichigan, P	ermanent Black, 2001			
8.	Adam Hardy, The Temple Architecture	of India, Wiley &	Sons, 200	8			
9. Ching, F. D. K., Jarzombek, M. and Prakash, V, A Global History of Architecture, 2nd Ed.John Wiley and Sons, 2010.							
Mode of evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test							
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	21/2/2022					
Appı	roved by Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022			



_			L		P	C			
BARC203L Pre-requisite		Site Planning & Landscape —		0	0	3			
		BARC104P: Architectural Design II: Spatial			Version 1.0				
Co	urse Objectiv	Exploration ves:							
1.	· ·		io the gr	etamat	io etud	w of			
1.		idents with the basic principles and theories which underlie the systematic study of features, basic skills of Surveying and Levelling related to Architecture.							
2.	and principle	idents understand the relationship between the built and the un-built environment es of site analysis and site planning for various building typologies for varied site							
Ex	conditions. pected Cours	e Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be	e able to)					
Understand the objectives, principles of surveying, leveling and advanced techniques of									
surveyingUnderstand the process and the stages involved in site analysis and site planning									
3.	Design the s	patial aspects in a site and site circulation.							
4.	4. Introduce the various aspects of Landscape design and site planning in enhancing and improving thequality of building environs, functionally and aesthetically.								
5.	Develop and	d strengthen the competence in dealing with site utilities a	and infra	structu	re				
				structu	10.				
Mo	dule: 1	Surveying		1	2 Hou	rs			
De	finition of plot	t, site, land and region, units of measurements. Introducti	on to me	1 ethods	2 Hour	rs			
De:	finition of plot veying and co	t, site, land and region, units of measurements. Introductintext of use. Modern surveying Instruments such as Elec	on to me	1 ethods istance	2 Hour	rs			
Des sur Me ma	finition of plot veying and co asurement (El ps and site dra	t, site, land and region, units of measurements. Introducti	on to me tronic D ing of ad	thods distance diminist	2 Hour				
De sur Me ma GIS	finition of plot veying and co asurement (El	t, site, land and region, units of measurements. Introduction ntext of use. Modern surveying Instruments such as Elec DM) and TotalStations and their application. Understand	on to me tronic D ing of ad	athods distance dista	2 Hour	ing			
Des sur Me ma GIS Mo Ide bui	finition of plot veying and co asurement (El ps and site dra 5 maps. odule: 2 ntification of o	t, site, land and region, units of measurements. Introduction text of use. Modern surveying Instruments such as Elector DM) and TotalStations and their application. Understandawings, including Field Measurement Book (FMB). Obta	on to me tronic D ing of ad ining site	thods distance liminist e metad	2 Hour of rative data us Hour aces an	ing s			
De sur Me ma GIS Mo	finition of plot veying and co asurement (El ps and site dra 5 maps. odule: 2 ntification of o	t, site, land and region, units of measurements. Introduction text of use. Modern surveying Instruments such as Elector DM) and TotalStations and their application. Understand twings, including Field Measurement Book (FMB). Obtained Landscape Masterplan and Grading contours, contour analysis & 3d modelling of the site, zone site contours, use of existing levels to minimize cut are	on to me tronic D ing of ad ining site	thods distance ministrate metada pen spad use o	2 Hour of rative data us Hour aces an	ing s			
Des sur Me ma GIS Mo Ide buil cor Mo Imp Co arc Syr	finition of plot veying and co asurement (El ps and site dra S maps. odule: 2 ntification of of It up areasas patours for effect odule: 3 portance of site hitectural desinthesis - Site E	t, site, land and region, units of measurements. Introduction text of use. Modern surveying Instruments such as Elector DM) and TotalStations and their application. Understand twings, including Field Measurement Book (FMB). Obtained Landscape Masterplan and Grading contours, contour analysis & 3d modelling of the site, zoner site contours, use of existing levels to minimize cut are ctive site drainage and rainwater harvesting.	on to me tronic D ing of ad ining site and fill and all repressimitation of Site A	thods distance iminist the metador pen spand use of the contraction of	2 Hour of rative data us. Hour aces an of site Hour ns.	ing s ad			
Des sur Me ma GIS Mo Ide bui cor Mo arc Syn stu	finition of plot veying and co asurement (El ps and site dra S maps. odule: 2 ntification of of It up areasas patours for effect odule: 3 portance of site hitectural desinthesis - Site E	t, site, land and region, units of measurements. Introduction text of use. Modern surveying Instruments such as Elector DM) and TotalStations and their application. Understandawings, including Field Measurement Book (FMB). Obtained Landscape Masterplan and Grading contours, contour analysis & 3d modelling of the site, zone site contours, use of existing levels to minimize cut are tive site drainage and rainwater harvesting. Site inventory and site analysis e inventory and site analysis, use of symbols and graphical on Onsite & Offsite Factors. Site as offering potential/Ingn. Site Ecosystem and Analysis. Site analysis — Process Essence Map. Maps of matrix analysis & composite analysis.	on to me tronic D ing of ad ining site and fill and all repressimitation of Site A	thods distance ministrate metado pen spand use of the contraction of t	2 Hour of rative data us. Hour aces an of site Hour ns.	ing s ad			

6 Hours

Module: 5

Site circulation



Design considerations for circulation networks. Pedestrian circulation: movement, material, design consideration, linkage and visual system, spatial experience. Vehicular circulation – types of roads, hierarchy ofroads, road networks, Turning radii, street intersections and safety, parking standards and layouts. Relationship between site circulation and existing contour profile & Landscape.

Module: 6 Site Context And Regulations

Detailed understanding of context of the site. Introduction to master plans, land use for cities, Development control rules, Ecologically sensitive areas, Environmental Impact Assessment (EIA) studies, Site selection criteria.

Module: 7 Landscape/Site services design

6 Hours

6 Hours

Water Supply and Sanitation - Conveyance of Water at Site Level - Conveyance of Sewage at Site Level. Principles of positive drainage and grading for drainage. Location and design of sewage treatment plants. Surface Runoff management for different site contexts. Rain Water Harvesting - Techniques at Site Level, FireFighting Systems at site level. Electrical Services - Distribution from the Source to Campus, Outdoor Lighting Systems. Preparation of a site plan/site Layout with site circulation and services for a small project.

Module: 8		Expert Lectures			3 Hours					
Guest Lectures by subject experts										
Tot	tal Lecture	Hours			45 Hours					
Text Book(s)										
1.	Punmia B.C, Surveying, Volume1, Standard Book House, New Delhi, 2005									
2.	Surveying and Levelling for Architects – January 2014 by Prof. Harbhajan Singh (Author)									
Reference Book (s)										
1.	Kevin Lynch and Gary Hack, Site planning, MIT Press, Cambridge, 2005									
2.	John Ormsbee Simonds, Landscape architecture – A manual of site planning and design Mc.Graw Hill,1977									
3.	John I.Motloch, Introduction to landscape design, New York: John Wiley, 2001.									
4.	Edward.T.White., "SiteAnalysis", Architectural Media, 1983									
5.	Storm Steven, "Site engineering for landscape Architects", John wiley & Sons Inc, 2004.									
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test										
Rec	commende	d by Board of Studies	21/2/2022							
Approved by Academic Council			No. 66	Date	16-6-2022					



	Architectural Design IV: Midscale Urban Built	L	T	P	C
BARC204P	Forms	0	0	12	12
Pre-requisite	BARC201P: Architectural Design III: RuralEnvironment Studies	Version 1.0			

Course Objectives:

In this studio course, students learn to study midscale urban architecture encompassing conventionaltypologies such as housing, commercial workspaces, retail environments, industrial buildings, infill context architecture, health facilities, vocational centers, youth hostels, mixed use typologies, hotels, resorts, food courts, markets and other commercial entities commonly found in the urban context.

Students will learn to integrate an architectural form into the cultural context and environmental conditions of the site and will apply the knowledge gained from courses on materials, structures, construction, computation, history, and theory of architecture in relevant precedent courses and makechoices regarding the incorporation of such principles into their design project. The course will further help build design ability to produce responsive design proposals for multifunctional buildings of intermediate scale. A time constrained problem to develop conceptual proposals for a small project may be introduced appropriately as part of the process.

Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to

- 1. To analyse site features, context and statutory provisions in relation to design processes.
- 2. To design buildings of simple generic typologies normally encountered in the urban context.
- 3. To understand principles of design and deliver context-specific architectural design solutions.

Module: 1 Introduction to Building Typologies and Regulatory Codes 12 Hours

Introduction to common building typologies in the urban context, Master Planning and Detailed Development Planning. Introduction to building bye laws and built form statutory regulations. Preliminaryunderstanding of purpose and structure of the National Building Code, 2016. Discussions on typologies and relevance to urban planning.

Module: 2 Design Studio Brief

12 Hours

Introduction of multiple projects in the realm of housing, commercial workspaces, retail environments, industrial buildings, infill context architecture, health facilities, vocational centers, auditoria, youth hostels, mixed use typologies, resorts, food courts, markets and other commercial entities commonly found in the urban context. Outline of design exercise (intermediate scale) with site specific details and contextual references.

Module: 3 Case studies 24 Hours

Case studies to understand functional and spatial relationships including integration of structural conceptsand utilities. Investigations into scale and relationship between different functional areas. Qualitative studies in spatial design, materials, structural and visual thematic. Site and climate analyses. Group presentations and discussions.



Ideation of preliminary design directions using multiple parameters of form, material, scale and site based upon inputs derived from Module 3 with emphasis on three-dimensional modelling and discovery of form-function relationships with hand drawn sketches. Emphasis on abstract thinking and mind mapping.

thinking and mind mapping.	awn sketches. Empl	nasis on at	ostract			
Module: 5 Schematic design			24 Hours			
Drawing of mind mapped three-dimensional entities is elevations and sections while iterating scale and proportion	0 1 1		•			
Module: 6 Technology Integration and Design	Refinement		24 Hours			
Resolving structural needs and envelope articulation to meet technical needs of built form and sustainable en		•	y equipped to			
Module: 7 Detailed Architectural Drawings			24 Hours			
Comprehensive design development including evolut	on of architectural	details				
Module: 8 Project Presentation			36 Hours			
Presentation drawings and physical/virtual modelling spatial quality and functional appropriateness of the d		contextual	response,			
Final Charrette/ Juries with practicing architects						
Total Lecture Hours 180 Hours						
Reference Book (s)						
1. Ching Francis.D.K. 2014. Architecture - Form, Space and Order: Phaidon Press.						
2. De. Chiara and Callender. 2014. Time Saver Standards for Building types. McGraw HillN.Y.						
3. Smithles KW. 1983. Principles of Design in Arch	3. Smithles KW. 1983. Principles of Design in Architecture. Chapman and Hall.					
Neufert, E., Neufert, P., & Kister, J. 2012. Architects' Data. Chichester. West Sussex. UK: Wiley-Blackwell.						
5. National Building Code of India, 2016, Bureau of Indian Standards.						
6. Agkathidis, A., Hudert, M. and Schillig, G. (2007) Form Defining Strategies: Experimental Architectural Design. Wasmuth.						
7. Williams D. (2007) Sustainable Design: Ecology, Architecture & Planning. John Wiley & Sons.						
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment, Final	Assessment Test w	ith Externa	al Review			
Recommended by Board of Studies 21/2/202	22					
Approved by Academic Council No. 66		Date	16-6-2022			



DAI	D.C201D	Aughte described by Chris Davies	L	T	P	С
BA	RC301P	Architectural Design V: Civic Design PARC204D: Architectural Design IV: Midseele	0	0	12	12
Pre	Pre-requisite BARC204P: Architectural Design IV: Midscale UrbanBuilt Forms Version 1.0					
Cour	se Objecti					
		stand the purpose of civic building and its architectural se	ensibilit	y to def	ine the	health
1.	and wellbeing	of citizens, public education, community interaction, add	ministr	ative str	ucture	
		halfacility and their architectural expression through history		ative sti	ucture,	
2		ehend the role of built environment in enhancing the civi		and res	ponsibi	lity
2.	amongthe				•	
_	To enquir	e and understand the intricate and mutual relationship be	tween	architec	ture of o	civic
3.	space	1.774 - C.4 - 54 - 12 - 4 - 4				
	and the in	nageability of the its immediate context stand the role of built environments in therapeutic and nur	rturing	inctituti	ons etc	
4.		titutions of similar scale and complexity in urban/semi-ur			ons, cic	*
5.		e a basic integration and understanding of technologies a			vices.	
						maina
6.		gate the role of history, philosophy, aesthetics, and them rary architecture and other emerging trends in practice.	auc au	straction	is illitue	incing
E		• • • • •	h h.1	- 4		
Expe		se Outcome: At the end of the course the student should adding the gamut of civic buildings through research work			d comir	ore
1.		fying sites for specific typologies.	, Helu	visits an	iu seiiiii	iai s
		of sites and building programs including the physical, en	vironmo	ental, re	gulator	٧.
2.	visual and	l		,		, ,
	spatial rec	quirements for designing specific institutions.				
3.	Providing	context-specific architectural design solution to meet sp	ecific c	ivic nee	eds.	
Modu	ule: 1	Introduction to Civic Institutions		12 F	Iours	
Introd	duction to	the studio, understanding design parameters pertaining to	civic o	design, l	Differen	ıt
typolo	ogiesof ins	titutions				
Modu	ule: 2	Documenting Tangible and Intangible factors		24 F	Hours	
	_	arious tangible and intangible factors in a neighborhood/o	-			
		ign and relevant precedent studies - Sketches, drawings,				
Evalu Mod i		lesign philosophies followed by architects in the design p	rocess			ings.
		Site Analysis and Design programme	.		Iours	
		delineating the site; Formulation of design programme o functions of the identified civic project	I an ap	propriat	e scare	
Modu		Ideation and Design narratives		30 H	lours	
Evere	vices that n	0	on that			oort
	Exercises that motivate students to ideate relevant design narratives/vision that underlies the heart of architectural design to accommodate the intended civic proposals - Sketches, drawings,					
photographs, studymodels, digital and computational simulation involving iterative process						
Module: 5 Design Development 36 Hours						
	Drawings and simulations to iterate/explore design process to develop sustainable architectural					
		mprehensively address the design requirements of the civ		ect		
Modu	ule: 6	Small project		30 H	Hours	
	-	small project to evoke specific issues – like urban art ins		-	•	
		nced design processes; detail form finding and production	n of dr	awings	to	
under	stand qual	ity representations to explicitly discuss the design ideas				



Mod	lule: 7	Design Representation	ıs		24 Hours		
Deta	Detailed Development of presentation drawings that communicate the design ideation, technical				eation, technicalities		
and t	hespatial t	ectonics.					
Mod	ule: 8	Design Charrettes			12 Hours		
Desi	gn Charret	te(s) and final jury/ discu	ssion with practicing archite	cts and rela	ted disciplines		
Tota	l Lecture	Hours			180 Hours		
Refe	rence Boo	k (s)					
1.	"Planning	g the Architects Hand Bo	ok - Edward. D. Mills, Butte	erworth, Loi	ndon, 1985		
2.	2. Time Saver Standards for Building types", De. Chiara and Callender, McGraw – Hill Co., N.Y., 2017				Graw – Hill Co.,		
3.	The Dyna	amic Decade, Campus Pla	anning, David Godchalk, 20	11			
4. "Sustainable Design: Ecology, Architecture & Planning", Daniel Williams, John Wiley & sons,2007							
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous assessment and Design Viva-voce.							
Reco	mmended	l by Board of Studies	21/2/2022				
App	Approved by Academic Council No. 66 Date 16-6-2022			16-6-2022			



BARC302L	History of Architecture: Industrial Era		T	P	C
Billico v2L	instity of filentecture. Industrial Eru	2	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	BARC202L: History of Architecture: Medieval to Renaissance	Version 1.0			

Course Objectives:

The course is aimed at

- [1] Providing an introduction to architecture of industrial era.
- [2] Studying the relevance of building technologies in relation to industrial revolution and colonialism.
- [3] Developing skills of observation, critical appreciation and writing, complementing the experience of buildings during that time period.
- [4] Critical appreciation of the broad changing complexities and aspirations (cultural, social, economic, Technological etc.) in society that impacts architecture.

Expected Course Outcome:

At the end of the course the student should be able to

- 1. **Understand** the social, cultural and economic scenarios that led to the development of Industrial Era in architecture.
- 2. **Study** the relationship with the preceding architectural era's such as renaissance, Baroque and Rococo.
- 3. **Develop** observational skills to recognize the style depending upon the context and time period.
- 4. **Understand** the evolution of urban design in architecture in industrial era
- 5. **Analyze** the outcomes of industrial era with respect to industrial architecture.

Module: 1	Introduction 1600 AD – 1700 AD	4 Hours
-----------	--------------------------------	---------

Influence of Baroque art on architecture in Europe

End of Baroque and Rococo and beginning of Industrial Era

Eg: Palace of Versailles, Hall of Mirrors

The change in social and familial systems.

Module: 2	Socio – cultural changes in Europe and America – 1740 AD – 1800 AD	4 Hours
-----------	---	---------

Change in the hierarchy of society, perception on economy, evolution of industrial materials and technology in Europe

Evolution of Industrial towns – London - UK, George town - Chennai, Fort Williams – Kolkata Evolution of styles of Building based upon utilitarianism and public use – Banks, Insurance, public words, mills, hospitals, schools and infrastructure.

Issues of the early Industrial towns – Slums

Module: 3 and America 1700 – 1850 AD 4 Hours
--

Industrial materials and construction technology

Neo – Classical Architecture in the west

Eg: Eiffel Tower, Crystal Palace, Pulteney Bridge, The white House, Academy of Athens,

Eclecticism. Eg: Russian eclecticism



Gothic, Renaissance, Egyptian Revival architecture using modern material and technology. John Ruskin and his writings on Gothic Revival, Seven lamps of architecture.

Module: 5 Colonies of India 1500 AD – 1800 AD 4 Hours

Portuguese, French and Dutch colonies in India

Amalgamation of architectural styles between the colonial style and Indian style.

Socio – cultural context.

Eg: Colonial architecture of Pondicherry, Goa, Kerala, Nayak architecture in Madurai

Module: 6 British in India – 1800 AD – 1947 AD 4 Hours

Neo classical. Ex: St. Andrews Kerk - Chennai, Town Hall - Kolkatta.

Eclecticism: Indo-saracenic style and Robert Chisholm

Revival styles – Ex: Victoria Railway station, High court – Mumbai.

Madala 7 Impact of Industrial era to the development of modern

Module: 7 architecture 1800 AD – 1900 AD

Contributions of Nicolas Durand and Viollet La Duc in the development of modern architecture

Contributions of Nicolas Durand and Viollet Le Duc in the development of modern architectural concepts.

Learning of early modern architects such as William Morris, Mies Van De Rohe, Daniel Burnham, William Le Baron

Module: 8	Interaction with an Historian	1 Hours
Interactions with architectural historians - The significant aspects of The Industrial Era		
Total Lectur	re Hours	30 Hours

Pr	ojects				
Dr	aw and analyze the elements of a historic building and its spatial organization				
Re	ference Books				
1.	Leland M Roth, Understanding Architecture: Its Elements, History and Meaning, Craftsman,				
	House, 2004				
2.	Brown, Percy "Indian Architecture (Budhist, Hindu, Islamic period), DB Taraporevala Sons &				
	Co, Mumbai, (reprint 2011)				
3.	Christoper Tadgell, The History of Architecture in India from the Dawn of civilization to the				
	End of the Raj, Longman Group U.K.Ltd., London.				
4.	4. Madras Craft Foundation Publications				
5.	. Benevolo, The History of the City, MIT Press 2010 (reprint)				
6.	6. Bannister Fletcher, History of Architecture, 20th Edition, 2011 Architectural Press, (reprint)				
7.	7. Andreas Volvahsen, Splendors of Imperial India, Prestel, 2004				
8.	3. Giles Tillotson, Building Jaipur, Reaktion Books 2002				
9.	9. Giles Tillotson, Paradigms in Indian Architecture, Routledge Press, 1998				
Mo	Mode of evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test				
Re	Recommended by Board of Studies 21-2-2022				
An	proved by Academic Council No. 66 Date 16-6-2022				



		L	Т	P	С
BARC303L	H ₀ uginσ —		0	0	3
	BARC201P: Architectural Design Studio III:			U	3
Pre-requisite	Rural Environmental Studies	Version 1.0			
Course Objectiv					
•	areness about the causes and consequences of hous	ing pro	blems a	nd to in	npart
knowledge a	bout the possible solutions.	0 1			•
2. This course i	is intended to expose the students about the housing	scenar	io in the	Indian	
Context and				1	
	ext. It is imperative for the students to learn the Hound Housing Design strategies to be competent enough				
market.	id Housing Design strategies to be competent enoug	311 111 (11	e growi	ng nous	ing
	e Outcome: At the end of the course the student sho	ould be	able to		
-	various National and Global Housing policy and its			using	
	inIndian and Global context.	r		8	
2. Understand t	he various issues concerning housing & housing de	velopn	nent in I	ndian	
	text covering a cross section of income groups	-			
3. Understand t	he housing standards, site planning principles, hous	sing co	ncepts a	nd type	s.
4. Analyze the	factors governing the design of housing projects of	variou	s scales	and typ	es
	stic trends in housing design				
Module: 1	Housing and Development			4 Hour	
_	Reflections of Housing on Social, Cultural and Ecor	omic I	Develop	ment –	Role
of Government and	Public Agencies in Housing Development – Nation	al Hou	cing Pol	licy in I	ndia
Comparison of H	ousing Policies and Programmes of Developed and	Develo	oping Co	ountries	iidia —
	Housing Scenario In India			6 Hour	
	and its Determinants – Housing Supply and Demar	d Asse	ssments	-Facto	ors of
	sing Development – Trends in Housing Market – Fi				
	of housing development Programmes - Public and				
	s for Policymaking - Objectives and Functioning of	State C			
Module: 3	Evolution Of Housing- Global context			6 Hour	S
Historical review	of development of dwelling typologies in various of	context	s. Histo	ry of m	odern
	s, the age of the Renaissance, the industrial revolut	ion, Po	st world	war	
	Modern Movement in housing, current practices.		T		
Module: 4	Evolution Of Housing- Indian context	_		6 Hour	
	and rural housing - Indigenous /traditional vernacu			• •	_
	ologies and materials. Influence of socio economic a				
•	housing. Influence of colonial architecture. Critical	_	nansin -	- Exper	ments
	arles Correa, B.V.Doshi, Laurie Baker, current prace Housing Design Methodology	nces.		6 Hour	c
	Housing Design Physical, Socio- Economical and I	Resour	_		
_	n of site for housing, consideration of physical char				iig ioi
_	vices and parking. Housing layout concepts – Row				ng.
_	Incremental Housing, High rise housing and New		_		٠,
Housing - Increm			-	_	
	cale housing/Mega townships and informal settlem	ents. H	ousing 1	for aged	l —
EmployeesHousi			1	0 TT	
Module: 6	Housing Design and Case Studies			9 Hour	S



Understanding of various Housing categories through case studies of Private and Public Sector Housing

Built-form and Development Control
 Design Issues in Private-Public Partnership Projects
 Case studies for Traditional Housing- its characteristics, tenure ship problems and issues. Case studies –

Renowned housing Projects in India and abroad

Module: 7 Modern Techniques in housing construction 6 Ho	urs

Prefabrication techniques –modular house, panelized and precast homes, Disaster resistance and mitigation, Industrialized mass housing construction systems, sustainable practices – zero energy home, eco-friendly home, green homes - Teri – GRIHA and its rating system.

Module: 8 Expert Lectures 2 Hours

Interaction with Practicing Architects, Planners, Builders, NGO's etc.

Total Lecture Hours 45 Hours

Reference Book (s)

- 1. B.V. Doshi Aranya low-cost housing case study. Vastu Shilpa Foundation Ahmedabad, 2014 (reprint).
- 2. Charles Correa, "Housing and Urbanization: Building Solutions for People and Cities", Thames & Hudson. May 2003, 2012 (reprint)
- 3. Joseph De Chiara, Time-Saver Standards for Housing and Residential Development 2, Sub Edition.
- 4. Heinrich Engels, The Japanese House, A Tradition for Contemporary Architecture, Tuttle, 2009 Gautam Bhatia, Laurie Baker Life, works and writings, Penguin Books, 2003
- 5. J. Rosie Tighe and Elizabeth J. Mueller "The Affordable Housing Reader" Routledge; 2012
- 6. Annual Report 2010-2011, Ministry of Housing & Urban Poverty Alleviation, Government of India
- 7. National Urban Housing and Habitat Policy 2007,
 - Government of India, Ministry of Housing & Urban Poverty Alleviation, New Delhi.

Manual under right to information act, 2005, Government of Tamil Nadu, Tamil Nadu Slum Clearance Board, Chennai

List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)

1. Housing Management and Community Participation. Exercise on study of local Neighborhood housing through observation, activity mapping charts with temporal changes, figure ground map foropen and built space analysis, connectivity, landuse analysis, Site plan and sections.

Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test

Recommended by Board of Studies	21/2/2022		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022



BARC305P	Architectural Design VI: Technical Drawings	L T P C 0 0 12 6					
Pre-requisite	BARC301P: Architectural Design V: Civic Design	Version 1.0					
Course Objecti							
1.	To understand the process of translation of design into built re of site conditions through an understanding of conventional arcommunication posses						
2.	*	To understand and communicate graphically the tangible integration of design,					
3.	To explore concepts of architectural detailing and working dra	wings.					
Expected Cour	se Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be ab	le to					
1.	Understand the nomenclature, graphics symbols, formats convectional clarity associated with technical drawings.	ventions and					
2.	Apply architectural detailing and planning refinements include systems integration	ing engineering					
3.	Produce construction drawings for a specific project.						
Module: 1	Architectural Drawing – Introduction	36 Hours					
working drawin architectural and	construction drawings, formatting and scheduling including un- igs, detailed drawings and schedules, shop drawings. Design level dlandscape drawings of precedent learning, correction of prelimandards and drafting standards.	vel refinement in					
Module: 2	-	24 11					
	Digital drafting methods and techniques Trawings as per industry standards and formatting methods using	24 Hours					
applications. (C	AD, BIM, Revit).	g digital dialting					
Module: 3	Case studies & Site visits	12 Hours					
Case studies and details.	d site visits to architectural projects to explore structure, finisher	s and architectural					
Module: 4	Structural and Utilities Integration	24 Hours					
utility	ctural components such as columns and beams. Understanding and comprehension of scale and location of appropriate MEP pro						
Module: 5		24 Hours					
	le architectural details as pertinent to the project and creation of						
Module: 6	Application of Building information modeling	18 Hours					
coordination of detailed model.	eation Building Information Modeling in decision making, collar multiple trades, potential time savings and development of a su	ccessful architectura					
Module: 7	_	12 Hours					
	h product suppliers on various building components and analys and applied methods in construction.	is of contemporary					
Module: 8	Preparation of GFC package as per industry standards	30 Hours					
Preparation of C Sheet numberin	Good for Construction Drawing Package including title block pages, Scaling of drawings, sheet size decisions, enlarged details, credetailing and presentation.	reparation, layouts,					
		1					



Tex	Text Book(s)						
1.	Architect's pocket book by Charlotte Baden-Powell, Jonathan Hetreed & Ann Ross, 2008						
2.	Landscape architect's pocket book by C	Garmory, Rachel Teni	nant and Siob	han Vernon, 2009			
3.	Building Planning and Drawing by M. V. Chitawadagi and S. S. Bhavikatti, Dreamtech Press, 2019						
Ref	Reference Book (s)						
1.	RIBA working Drawings Handbook, K	eith Styles, 2014					
2.	Campus Planning, University Planning - The search of perfection - Jonathan Coulson, 2015						
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment, Final Assessment Test							
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 21/2/2022						
Ap	Approved by Academic Council No. 66 Date 16-6-2022			16-6-2022			



BARC401P		Architectural Design VII: Complex Technologies		T	P	C
		BARC301P: Architectural Design VI:	0	0	12	12
Pre-	requisite	TechnicalDrawings		Vers	ion1.0	
Cou	rse Object					
1.	To presen	t a thesis through a process of architectural learning invo	lving te	ext and	field res	earch,
		back and precedent studies, identifying a focal poir				
		ating an application of the research process through a ta	_		_	-
		on a definitive built form programme integrating all a				al and
		y integration to sustain the same in an environmentally re			nner.	
Exp	ected Cour	se Outcome: At the end of the course the student should	be able	e to		
1.		architectural data for solutions to complex planning need indertake field work and identify suitable development d		•		o be
2.		options for design development and prepare design drawing				
2.		cate these ideas.	iigs aire	model	5 10	
3.		ontext-specific architectural design solution to meet spec	ific civ	ic need	S.	
		nesisreports in relevant formats.				
Mod	lule: 1	Introduction to the project		12 I	Hours	
Intro	duction to	the studio, approval of the project with goals and objective	es, sco	pe and	limitatio	ons,
		oles if any. Focal study of the object pertaining to specific				,
archi	itectural ch	aracter or		C		
		of research may be indicated. The project could be identif				
		pjects proposed by public or private bodies. The scale and	l rigour	may al	so be	
	cated appro	•		247	· -	
	lule: 2	Documenting Tangible and Intangible factors			Hours	
		arious tangible and intangible factors in a neighborhood/c	aty con	itext tha	it influe	nce
					1	
airec	tions for ai	ly of statutory development control guidelines. Focus stu			d	
		ly of statutory development control guidelines. Focus stu oplication. Case studies of similar nature.		arch an		
Mod	lule: 3	ly of statutory development control guidelines. Focus stu oplication. Case studies of similar nature. Site Analysis and Design programme	dy rese	arch an 12 I	Hours	ntifica
Mod Forn	lule: 3 nulation of	ly of statutory development control guidelines. Focus stu- pplication. Case studies of similar nature. Site Analysis and Design programme design programme of an appropriate scale pertaining to the	dy rese	arch an	Hours f the ide	ntified
Mod Forn deve	lule: 3 nulation of lopment pr	ly of statutory development control guidelines. Focus stupplication. Case studies of similar nature. Site Analysis and Design programme design programme of an appropriate scale pertaining to to oject including relevant studies of MEP standards, statuto	dy rese	arch an	Hours f the ide	ntified
Mod Forn deve Prep	hule: 3 nulation of lopment pr aration ofb	ly of statutory development control guidelines. Focus stupplication. Case studies of similar nature. Site Analysis and Design programme design programme of an appropriate scale pertaining to to oject including relevant studies of MEP standards, statuto wilt form programme/environmental programme	dy rese	12 I tions of tations,	Hours f the ide etc.	ntified
Mod Forn deve Prep Mod	lule: 3 nulation of lopment pr aration ofb lule: 4	ly of statutory development control guidelines. Focus sturbulication. Case studies of similar nature. Site Analysis and Design programme design programme of an appropriate scale pertaining to to oject including relevant studies of MEP standards, statuto wilt form programme/environmental programme Ideation and Design narratives	dy rese he func ory limi	12 Intions of tations,	Hours f the ide etc. Hours	ntified
Forn deve Prep Mod Preli	lule: 3 nulation of lopment pr aration ofb lule: 4 minary larg	ly of statutory development control guidelines. Focus stupplication. Case studies of similar nature. Site Analysis and Design programme design programme of an appropriate scale pertaining to to oject including relevant studies of MEP standards, statute wilt form programme/environmental programme Ideation and Design narratives ger level ideation including imageability of the development.	he functory limit	12 lations of tations, 30 latit volu	Hours f the ide etc. Hours me	ntified
Forn deve Prep Mod Preli dispo	nulation of aration ofblule: 4 minary largosition, zon	ly of statutory development control guidelines. Focus stu- oplication. Case studies of similar nature. Site Analysis and Design programme design programme of an appropriate scale pertaining to to oject including relevant studies of MEP standards, statute uilt form programme/environmental programme Ideation and Design narratives ger level ideation including imageability of the development, open and built-up area delineation, city level integrate	he functory limitent, but	12 letions of tations, 30 letit volutries an	Hours f the ide etc. Hours me d exits,	
Forn deve Prep Mod Preli dispo volu	lule: 3 nulation of lopment pr aration ofb lule: 4 minary larg osition, zoni metric optic	ly of statutory development control guidelines. Focus sturbulication. Case studies of similar nature. Site Analysis and Design programme design programme of an appropriate scale pertaining to to oject including relevant studies of MEP standards, statutouilt form programme/environmental programme Ideation and Design narratives ger level ideation including imageability of the developming, open and built-up area delineation, city level integrations. Exercises that motivate students to ideate relevant de	he functory limitent, but	12 Julions of tations, 30 Julions and tations, arratives	Hours f the ide etc. Hours me d exits, s/vision	
Forn deve Prep Mod Preli dispo volutati	lule: 3 nulation of lopment pr aration ofb lule: 4 minary larg osition, zon metric option	ly of statutory development control guidelines. Focus stupplication. Case studies of similar nature. Site Analysis and Design programme design programme of an appropriate scale pertaining to to oject including relevant studies of MEP standards, statute will form programme/environmental programme Ideation and Design narratives ger level ideation including imageability of the developming, open and built-up area delineation, city level integrations. Exercises that motivate students to ideate relevant design to accommodate the intender	he functory limitent, but	12 Julions of tations, 30 Julions and tations, arratives	Hours f the ide etc. Hours me d exits, s/vision	
Forn deve Prep Mod Preli dispo voluthat in Sket mod	nulation of a lopment praration of blue: 4 minary large sition, zone metric option underlies the ches, drawiels, digital	ly of statutory development control guidelines. Focus sturbulication. Case studies of similar nature. Site Analysis and Design programme design programme of an appropriate scale pertaining to to oject including relevant studies of MEP standards, statutouilt form programme/environmental programme Ideation and Design narratives ger level ideation including imageability of the developming, open and built-up area delineation, city level integrations. Exercises that motivate students to ideate relevant de	he functory limitent, but	12 Julions of tations, 30 Julions and tations, arratives	Hours f the ide etc. Hours me d exits, s/vision	
Forn deve Prep Mod Preli dispo voluthat in Sket mod	nulation of anation of blopment praration of blue: 4 minary largestion, zone metric option underlies the ches, drawing the state of the	ly of statutory development control guidelines. Focus stupplication. Case studies of similar nature. Site Analysis and Design programme design programme of an appropriate scale pertaining to to oject including relevant studies of MEP standards, statute with form programme/environmental programme Ideation and Design narratives ger level ideation including imageability of the development, open and built-up area delineation, city level integrations. Exercises that motivate students to ideate relevant design to accommodate the intendings, photographs, study	he functory limitent, but	12 Jutions of tations, 30 Julit volutries an arratives oposals	Hours f the ide etc. Hours me d exits, s/vision	
Forn deve Prep Mod Preli dispo volut that mod Mod Dray	nulation of aration of blopment praration of blue: 4 minary large position, zone metric option underlies the ches, drawiels, digital alule: 5 wings and s	ly of statutory development control guidelines. Focus stupplication. Case studies of similar nature. Site Analysis and Design programme design programme of an appropriate scale pertaining to to oject including relevant studies of MEP standards, statute with form programme/environmental programme Ideation and Design narratives ger level ideation including imageability of the development, open and built-up area delineation, city level integrated ons. Exercises that motivate students to ideate relevant design to accommodate the intended of architectural design to accommodate the intended of accomputational simulation involving iterative processes. Schematic Design Development-Stage 1 Imulations to iterate/explore design process to develop supplied to the students of develop supplied to the state of development of the state of development of	he function, entire sign nadded pro-	12 lations of tations, 30 latit volutries an arratives oposals	Hours f the ide etc. Hours me d exits, s/vision	
Forn deve Prep Mod Preli dispo volut that is Sket mod Draw solut	nulation of aration of blue: 4 minary largesition, zone metric option underlies the ches, drawiels, digital stule: 5 wings and states that constitutions that constitutions are states and states are states and states are states and states are states are states are states and states are	ly of statutory development control guidelines. Focus stupplication. Case studies of similar nature. Site Analysis and Design programme design programme of an appropriate scale pertaining to to oject including relevant studies of MEP standards, statuto wilt form programme/environmental programme Ideation and Design narratives ger level ideation including imageability of the developming, open and built-up area delineation, city level integrate ons. Exercises that motivate students to ideate relevant design to accommodate the intended the heart of architectural design to accommodate the intended the heart of architectural design to accommodate the intended to accomputational simulation involving iterative processes. Schematic Design Development-Stage 1 Imulations to iterate/explore design process to develop supprehensively address the design requirements of the processes.	he function, entire sign nadded pro-	12 lations of tations, 30 latit volutries an arratives oposals 36 late architectures and the tations of the tations of tations, and tations of	Hours f the ide etc. Hours me d exits, s/vision - Hours	
Forn deve Prep Mod Preli dispo voluthat Mod Mod Dray solut Mod	nulation of aration of blue: 4 minary largosition, zonimetric opticunderlies the ches, drawiels, digital slule: 5 wings and scions that colule: 6	ly of statutory development control guidelines. Focus stupplication. Case studies of similar nature. Site Analysis and Design programme design programme of an appropriate scale pertaining to to oject including relevant studies of MEP standards, statute with form programme/environmental programme Ideation and Design narratives ger level ideation including imageability of the development, open and built-up area delineation, city level integrated ons. Exercises that motivate students to ideate relevant design to accommodate the intended of architectural design to accommodate the intended of accomputational simulation involving iterative processes. Schematic Design Development-Stage 1 Imulations to iterate/explore design process to develop supplied to the students of develop supplied to the state of development of the state of development of	he functory limitation, entropient, but ion, en sign naded protest.	12 lations of tations, 30 latit volutries an arratives oposals 36 late archives and late archives are also archives and late archives and late archives are also archives are also archives and late archives are also archives and late archives are also archives and late archives are also archives ar	Hours f the ide etc. Hours me d exits, s/vision - Hours itectural	<u> </u>



Mod	ule: 7	Design Representation	S		24 Hours
Detailed Development of presentation drawings that communicate the design ideation, technicalities					
and the spatial tectonics. Mandatory presentation of thesis report, architectural models and visuals as					
appro	priate.				
Mod	ule: 8	Design Charrettes			12 Hours
Desig	gn Charrett	e(s) and final jury/ discus	ssion with practicing architects a	and rela	ted disciplines
Tota	l Lecture l	Hours			180 Hours
Refe	rence Boo	k (s)			
1.	1. "Planning the Architects Hand Book - Edward. D. Mills, Butterworth, London, 1985				
2.	2. Time Saver Standards for Building types" ,De. Chiara and Callender, McGraw – Hill Co., N.Y., 1973				
3.	The Dyna	mic Decade, Campus Pla	nning, David Godchalk, 2011		
4.	4. "Sustainable Design: Ecology, Architecture & Planning", Daniel Williams, John Wiley & sons,2007				
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous assessment and Design Viva-voce.					
Reco	mmended	by Board of Studies	21/2/2022		
App	roved by A	cademic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022



		L	T	P	С
BARC402L	History of Architecture: Contemporary	2	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	BARC302L: History of Architecture: Industrial Era	•	Versi	on 1.0)

Course Objectives:

The course is aimed at:

- [1] Providing an introduction to contemporary Indian and international architecture.
- [2] Using information from courses on earlier periods, the students will analyse, identify the influence and forces evolving contemporary architecture.
- [3] Understanding the design philosophies of selected contemporary architects.
- [4] Enhancing students' knowledge of contemporary architectural concepts and capacity to discuss them.

Expected Course Outcome:

At the end of the course the student should be able to

- [1] **Understand** the social, economic, geographic and technological influence on architecture and the influence of architecture on our societies.
- [2] **Study** the styles of contemporary styles of design and the architects who founded them with respect to Europe, America and India.
- [3] **Analyze** the impact of international style and post modernism in west and India.
- [4] **Understand** the evolution of architecture towards today's architect and practices.

Module: 1	Initial Impulses toward contemporary architecture. 1800 AD to 1900 AD	2 Hours
-----------	---	---------

Industrial Age, technological change, political change, (railways, mass housing, etc.). Global colonial rule and in India. Growth of Indian towns - Madras, and Kolkata etc.

Module: 2 Foundations of Modern Architecture in Europe 180 2000 AD	00 AD – 5 Hours
--	-----------------

Evolution of early modern architecture from Industrial architecture

Social, economic and cultural scenarios in Europe – War, population explosion, migration Modernism in Europe: William Morris, Victor Horta, Mies Van de Rohe, Alvar Alto, Peter Behrens, Le Corbusier

Socialist housing (Vienna, Soviet Union), Constructivism, De Stijl, and Bauhaus etc,



Module: 3	Early North American Modernism and its Influence 18 – 2000 AD	00 AD	4 Hours		
Post war influ	dernism and F.L Wright. encers - Richard Neutra, Victor Gruen. high rise and commercial architecture.	,			
Module: 4	Indian Independence, post 1947 AD 4 F				
Post-independ The Indian Pi	ence: Indo-saracenic, art deco and classical, Lutyens and Ne lence - Le Corbusier, Charles Correa oneers/ post - war: Achyut Kanvinde, Charles Correa, B.V I val, Nari Gandhi etc.		iis Kahn, Anant		
Module: 5	The Indian Pioneers and Global Modernism and International Style (1940 – 1970 AD)		5 Hours		
International o	cers in India: Laurie Baker, Joseph Stein, Louis Khan developments: Mies Van der Rohe, C. Mackintosh, A. Perre rchitects of MoMa. The rise of the corporate architecture fir				
Module: 6	Post-modernism and Critical Regionalism, Late 1900 A	D	5 Hours		
Deconstructiv Critical region	Charles Jenks, Philip Johnson, Venturi. ism: Charles Moore, Peter Eisenman, Frank Gehry nalism - Kenneth Frampton, Alexander Tzonis and Liane Le adao Ando. Hasan Fathy, B.V Doshi, Laurie Baker, Geoffre				
Module: 7	Indian modern Architecture and Continuing Modernism around the globe	m	4 Hours		
Architects fire	sm: Peter Zumthor, OMA, Renzo Piano, Toyo Ito, Herzog & ms: MVRDV in Netherlands, MASS Design Group. of current practicing architects and women practitioners.	&De Meur	on		
Module: 8	Invited Guest Lectures with Practicing Architectural Historians etc.		1 Hours		
Emerging tren	nds, Parametric Architecture, bio-mimicry, complex collaboration	rative.			
Total Lectu	re Hours	3	0 Hours		



Reference Books

- 1. Nikolaus Pevsener, "Sources of modern architecture and design", Themes and Hudson, 1989.
- 2. William J.R., Curtis, "Modern architecture since 1900", Prentice hall, New Jercy USA, 1983.
- 3. Peter Scriver and Amit Srivastava, Modern Indian Architecture, Reaktion books, 2015
- 4. Rahul Mehrotra, Architecture in India since 1990, GmbH & Company KG, 2011
- 5. Kenneth Frampton, Modern Architecture A Critical History, Thames & Hudson, 2007
- 6. Rayner Banham, Theory and Design in the First Machine Age. (Various publishers). Originally 1960.
- 7. K.R. Sitalakshmi, RArchitecture of Indian Modernity, the case of madras. 2015
- 8. Neera Adarkar, The chawls of Mumbai. 2012
- 9. Jon Lang, A concise history of modern architecture in India. 2002.

Mode of evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test

Recommended by Board of Studies	21/2/2022		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022



DAD	C402D	Architectural Design VIII-Urban Design	L	T	P	С	
BARC403P		Arcintectural Design VIII-Orban Design	0	0	12	12	
Pre-r	equisite	BARC301P: Architectural Design V: Civic Design	· ·				
Course	Objectiv	es:					
1.	To under	stand and design the physical structure of urban are	as thro	ugh an	analysis	of	
	physical	built forms, transportation networks, landscape, soci	io econ	omic in	fluence	s and	
	environmental factors.						
2.	To understand the concepts of public space, urban renewal, redevelopment and						
	conserva	tion withinthe urban context and create sustainable u	ırban d	evelopn	nent mo	dels	
	through a	in understanding of the concept of master planning.		_			
3.	To under	stand the relationship between individual site development	opmen	ts and t	he citys	cape.	
		legislation and apply the principles of zoning and de				elaws	
4.		stand and demonstrate the concept of urban design	throug	h analyz	zing its		
		nip to urban planning and architecture.					
5.		stand urban services and utilities.	, 1				
6.		lvanced graphic communication tools to communication					
		e Outcome: At the end of the course the student sho					
1.	•	d develop urban districts to provide directions for u		_		rom	
		is ofthe prevailing physical, social, economic and e					
2.		uilding environments and infrastructure which d	emons	trate ur	nderstan	ding of	
2		al relevance and appropriateness.					
3.	Design m	aster plans for sites and appropriate utility configur	ations.				
Modul		Introduction to Urban Design Principles			Hours		
		aster Plan and definitions of land use, density, plan	_				
		e subject of urban design through discussions on ex					
		ation of a city and district which would serve to dis				nd	
		ial to provide suitable directions for analysis, plann	ing and				
Modul		Documentation of study area precincts	36 Hours				
		analysis of various physical attributes of delineated					
		cluding physical characteristics such as architectura			_		
_		s and environmental, social and economic parameter	ers. Stu	ıdy of tl	ne Maste	er Plan	
1		town and urban					
districts	s. Lectures	and discussions on streetscape and urban design. N	Aodels,	sketch	es and		
		ion and interviews with stakeholders.		243	TT .		
Module		Site Analysis and Design programme			Hours		
		al and series of objectives for the project through id					
_	-	entials analysed from the study process. Creation of	t optior	al stra	tegy pla	ns for	
develop			<u> </u>				
Module		Ideation and Design narratives			Hours		
		form development and street design including lands					
		for transport strategy, heritage area conservation, a					
environ	mental pro	otection, enhancement of social and economic order	r, street	design	and pul	olic	
spatial	spatial quality enhancement.						



Module: 5	Schematic Design Development	24 Hours				
Drawings and simulations to iterate/explore alternative schematic design processes to develop sustainable architectural and urban design solutions that comprehensively address the design						
		ively address the design				
requirements of t	he project.					
Module: 6	Module: 6 Detailed design proposal 24 Hours					
Demonstration project incorporating schematic drawings of architectural developments and						
street/landscape/environmental design.						

Module: 7	Design Representation	S		12Hours	
Time probler	n-incorporation of public	art and detailed architectural sn	nall pro	ject to evoke	
specific issue	s –like urban art installat	ions/ temporary structures.			
Module: 8	Design Charrettes			24 Hours	
		drawings that communicate the			
	and spatial tectonics. Des	sign Charrette(s) and final jury/	discuss	ion with practicing	
\Total Lectu	re Hours			180 Hours	
Reference B	ook (s)				
1 "Planning	g the Architects Hand Boo	ok - Edward. D. Mills, Butterwo	orth, Loi	ndon, 1985	
	2 Time Saver Standards for Building types", De. Chiara and Callender, McGraw – Hill Co., N.Y., 2017				
The Dyna	The Dynamic Decade, Campus Planning, David Godchalk, 2011				
4 "Sustainable Design: Ecology, Architecture & Planning", Daniel Williams, John Wiley & sons,2007					
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous assessment and Design Viva-voce.					
Recommend	Recommended by Board of Studies 21/2/2022				
				16-6-2022	



BARC404L Architectural Specifications and Estimation		L	T	P	C	
		3	0	0	3	
Pre-requisite BARC301P: Architectural Design V: Civic Design Versio						.0
Course	e Objectives:					
 To determination of quantities of items and labor requirement of constructional engineering works. 						
2. To prepare various aspects of estimating of quantities of items of works involved for all types of building typologies						
3. To prepare specification for all the construction items						
4. To introduce quantity analysis of construction works like, multi-storied structures, water-supply & sanitary works, etc						

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Understand the components of specification & estimation
- 2. Prepare estimate of cost for works. Evolve rates for various building works based upon given parameters
- 3. Assess Detailed specifications for civil works, Building services, infrastructure, interior and landscape Design
- 4. Evaluate the processes of Estimation and Specification
- 5. Analyse the rates for various items of work
- 6. Understand the application of computation tools in estimation

Module:1Introduction3 HoursPurpose of estimating and costing in Practice, Types of estimates.Objectives and importance of specification, Specification of materials, specification of works, specification as per building classification, Language of specific writingModule:2Procedure & Elements of Building Estimate9 Hours

Unit of measurement, Estimate, Actual cost, Essentials of an estimator, Detailed Estimate, Principle of units for various items of work, the units of measurement and payments, size of standard modular items, Degree of accuracy in estimating and main items of the work Methods of estimating quantities, estimating quantities of building.

Estimation of quantity of load bearing structure with single room & two rooms, Estimation of quantity single storied residential building, Estimation of quantity

Different R.C.C. structures, Estimation of quantity of water supply and sanitary works, Estimation of quantity of Trusses.

Module:3 Specification 6 Hours

Detailed specifications for civil works-excavation, plain and reinforced cement concrete, steel reinforcement, masonry of different kinds, wall and floor finishes, joinery, weathering and waterproofing systems, cladding and other related works integral to civil construction

Overview of estimation & specifications for electrical and mechanical and associated infrastructure works such as illumination, acoustics, security systems and network infrastructure with broad understanding of processes

Module:5 Rate Analysis & Abstracting and Billing 6 Hours

Prerequisites, factors affecting rate analysis, overhead expenses, procedure for rate analysis, schedule of rates, Task work: labour requirement for different works, material requirement for different works, Rate analysis of different Items of work.



Pur bill		abstract, preparation of abst	ract, measurement	and billin	g, Checking of	bills and final
Mo	dule:6	Application of BIM in & Report writing	Estimation &S	Specificat	tion	6 Hours
Building Information Systems and their applications in computation of quantities and estimates Principle for report writing & presentation						
Module:7 Estimation & Specification of interior &landscape 6 He					6 Hours	
Ove	erview o	f estimation & specification	s for interior and	landscape	works with exa	ımples
Mo	Module:8 Interactive session & Professional training				3 Hours	
Exp	ose to p	ractical implications & Rea	l time projects wit	h Industria	al engagements	
		Total Lecture Hours:				45 Hours
Tex	t Book(-				
1.	Dutta, l pvt.ltd,	B. N., 'Estimation and Costi 2012	ng in Civil Engin	eering', UI	3S Publishers &	& Distributors
2.		D D and Kohli, R C., 'A Tenny Ltd., 2012	xt Book of Estima	ting and C	Costing (Civil)',	S Chand &
3.	S. C. R	angwala, Estimating And C	osting, Charotar F	Publishing	House, Anand,	, 2017
4.		ran Singh and Jagdish Sing d Publishers, 2012	h, 'Estimating ,Co	sting and `	Valuation'	
Ref	erence l	Books				
1. Aggarwal, A., Upadhyay, A.K., Civil Estimating, Costing &Valuation, S.K Kataria & Sons, New Delhi. 2021						
2.	Patil, B	.S., Civil Engineering Cont	racts, Vol. – I, Or	ient Longr	nan Publication	n, 2015
Mode of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment / Quiz / FAT / Project / Seminar						
List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)						
1.	Market Survey: Traditional and modular materials, Market survey of materials of Construction, Wages of labour, Tools plant and equipment of X Hours					
construction						
Mode of assessment: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test						
		led by Board of Studies	21/2/2022		_	
Approved by Academic Council No. 66 Date 16-6-2022						



RA	ARC499J	Architectural Thesis	L T 0 0	T	P	<u>C</u>
			U	U	0	15
Pre	Pre-requisite BARC498J: Architectural Internship			Vers	ion 1.0	
Cou	rse Objecti	ves:				
1.	To focus on a deliverable thesis through a process of architectural learning involving text and field research, user feedback and precedent studies, identifying a focal point of research interest and demonstrating an application of the research process through a tangible architectural project based upon a definitive built form programme integrating all architectural, structural and technology integration to sustain the same in an environmentally responsible manner.					
Expe	Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to					
1.	1. Research architectural data for solutions to complex planning needs, identify the issues to be resolved, undertake field work and identify suitable development directives for projects.					
2.	Prepare thesis reports in relevant formats. Author research papers wherever possible.					
3.	Provide context-specific architectural design solution to meet specific civic needs.					

Module: 1 Introduction to the project

Introduction to the studio, approval of the project with goals and objectives, scope and limitations, precedent examples if any. Focal study of the object pertaining to specific technologies or architectural character or

other direction of research may be indicated. The project could be identified from multiple development projects proposed by public or private bodies. The scale and rigour may also be indicated appropriately.

Module: 2 Documenting Tangible and Intangible factors

Documenting various tangible and intangible factors in a neighborhood/city context that influence the design. Study of statutory development control guidelines. Focus study research and directions forapplication. Case studies of similar nature.

Module: 3 Site Analysis and Design programme

Formulation of design programme of an appropriate scale pertaining to the functions of the identified development project including relevant studies of MEP standards, statutory limitations, etc. Preparation of built form programme/environmental programme

Module: 4 Ideation and Design narratives

Preliminary larger level ideation including imageability of the development, built volume disposition, zoning, open and built up area delineation, city level integration, entries and exits, volumetric options. Exercises that motivate students to ideate relevant design narratives/vision that underlies the heart of

architectural design to accommodate the intended proposals - Sketches, drawings, photographs, studymodels, digital and computational simulation involving iterative processes

Module: 5 Schematic Design Development-Stage 1

Drawings and simulations to iterate/explore design process to develop sustainable architectural solutions that

comprehensively address the design requirements of the project.

Module: 6 Schematic Design Development-Stage 2

Detailed development of plans and technical systems integration including detailed 3-D volumetric drawings.



Module: 7	Design Representations				
Detailed Deve	Detailed Development of presentation drawings that communicate the design ideation,				
technicalities a	and the spatial tectonics. Mandatory presentation of thesis 1	report, architectural models			
and visuals as	and visuals as appropriate.				
Module: 8	Module: 8 Design Charrettes				
Design Charrette(s) and final jury/ discussion with practicing architects and related disciplines					
Total Lecture	225 Hours				

Reference Book (s)					
1.	"Planning the Architects Hand Book - Edward. D. Mills, Butterworth, London, 1985				
2.	Time Saver Standards for Building types", De. Chiara and Callender, McGraw – Hill Co., N.Y., 2017				
3.	The Dynamic Decade, Campus Planning, David Godchalk, 2011				
4.	"Sustainable Design: Ecology, Architecture & Planning", Daniel Williams, John Wiley & sons,2007				
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous assessment and Design Viva-voce.					
Reco	Recommended by Board of Studies 21/2/2022				
Approved by Academic Council No. 66 Date 16-6-2022			16-6-2022		



Building Sciences and Applied Engineering (BSAE)

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	С	Prerequisite
1.	BARC105E	Building Materials-Indigenous	1	0	4	5	NIL
2.	BARC106L	Structural Systems Evolution	3	0	0	3	NIL
3.	BARC108L	Environmental Science for Architecture	3	0	0	3	NIL
4.	BARC205E	Construction Technology: Concrete and Steel	1	0	4	5	BARC105E
5.	BARC207L	Principles of Structures	3	0	0	3	BARC106L
6.	BARC208L	Climate Responsive Architecture	3	0	0	3	BARC104P
7.	BARC304E	Construction Technology: Aluminium, Glass and Finishes	1	0	4	5	BARC205E
8.	BARC306L	Strength of Materials	3	0	0	3	BARC207L
9.	BARC315L	Building Services-I	3	0	0	3	NIL
10.	BARC316P	Building Environment Lab	0	0	4	4	BARC208L
11.	BARC405L	Construction Technology: Prefab Products and Manufacture	3	0	0	3	BARC304E
12.	BARC406L	Architectural Structural Design: Reinforced Concrete	3	0	0	3	BARC306L
13.	BARC407L	Building Services-II	3	0	0	3	BARC315L
14.	BARC410L	Architectural Structural Design: Steel and Timber	3	0	0	3	BARC409L
15.	BMAT103L	Mathematics for Built Environment	3	0	0	3	NIL



BARC105E Building Materials-Indigenous (ETH)		L	T	P	C		
Billiorez	Building Muterials Margenous (2111)	1	0	4	5		
Pre-requisite	Nil	Version 1.0					
Course Objectives:							

The course is aimed

To understand properties, manufacture and application of raw and natural building construction materials.

Expected Course Outcome:

At the end of the course the student should be able to

- [1] Identify building's primary, physical, structural and functional aspects.
- [2] Understand naturally occurring materials and their properties for application in building construction.
- [3] **Evaluate** various types of natural building materials and construction techniques.
- [4] **Appraise** vernacular building materials and construction techniques

Module: 1	Introduction to material science	1 Hours			
Explanation of various core building components and their function-the concepts of foundations,					
support systems like walls and columns, exterior skins of buildings, roofing, protection from and					
integration with natural elements, openings for lighting and access.					

Module: 2 | Soil based Design and construction techniques 2 Hours

Foundations design details, Base courses, walls, Design of openings, arches vaults, floors and roofs. Design of buildings using rammed earth

Mud Blocks: Stabilised mud blocks, Soil and its properties. Properties of construction quality soil, additives in stabilised soil blocks.

Module: 3	Vernacular Materials:	2 Hours
Mud and lime	e, bamboo and casuarinas as construction materials. Differe	nt kinds of thatch, use of
palm trunks,	palm rafters. Description of usage of these materials.	

Module: 4 Stone as a construction material 3 Hours

Types of construction stone and their properties and use in building construction. Nature of stone wall construction in various building components like foundations, walls, buttresses, arches and roofing

Mortars -Mortars and their applications. Study of sand and aggregate.

Module: 5 Brick as a construction material 3 Hours

Brick composition, sizes, strength, and method of manufacture, properties and types. Study of bonds and mortars of different types.

Bricks and their usage

Bricks in different building components like foundations, walls (conventional and cavity walls), arches, staircases, cladding, copings, flooring, brick jalis, decorative brickwork, Madras terrace roofing.

Module: 6	Terracotta products	1 Hours
Hollow brick	s, jalis, weathering tiles, Mangalore tiles, hollow clay roofin	g blocks.



Module: 7	Timber			2 Hours
-	mber used in buildings, de		nd preserva	ntion, popular timber
	ed in India, properties, stre	_	. ~ .	
	ges of timber in building			
	• 0 0	structures, staircas	es, interior	walls, flooring, details of
	oofs, wooden staircases.			
Module: 8	Interaction with alternate	construction expe	erts.	1 hour
	Total Lecture	Hours		15 Hours
Reference B	ooks			
			Construction	on, GanpatRai publications (P)
C IZ C	New Delhi - 110002, 2005.		" C CI	10 C 1 1 N D II 1000
2. S.K.S	harma, "A Text book of B	uilding Constructi	on", S.Cha	and& Co Ltd., New Delhi, 1998
3. Klans	Dukeeberg, Bambus – Bar	nboo, Karl Krame	r verlag Stı	uttgart Germany, 2000
4. Barry	, the construction of buildi	ngs Affiliated Eas	t West pres	ss put Ltd New Delhi 1999.
5. Franc	is D.K. Ching Building Co	onstruction illustra	ted John W	7iley & Sons 2000
Mode of eval	uation: Continuous Assess	sment Test, Quizzo	es, Assignr	ments, Final Assessment Test
Recommende	ed by Board of Studies	21/2/2022		
Approved by	Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022



BARC105E	Building Materials-Indigenous (ELA)	L	T	P	C
Director	Dunaing Materials margenous (DEM)	1	0	4	5
Pre-requisite	Nil	,	Versi	on 1.0	0

Course Objectives:

To understand and Impart drawing skills for the application of construction materials in architectural practice.

Expected Course Outcome:

- [1] Demonstrate graphical representation of building components (Apply)
- [2] Demonstrate the construction techniques of various building components using natural and vernacular building materials (Apply)
- [3] Produce technically correct architectural details in construction of simple built form elements (Create)

Module: 1	Graphical representation of building components	4 Hours
Module: 2	Mud wall construction, compacted earth, stabilised mud blocks, roofing using thatch, damp proofing.	4 Hours
Module: 3	Bamboo in architectural construction	4 Hours
Module: 4	Stone Construction - Walls, Arch, Flooring, Lintel & Cladding	8 Hours
Module: 5	Brick – Brick bonding, Walls, Arches.	8 Hours
Module: 6	Brick – Staircase, Cladding, Decorative Brickwork, creative Jali pattern using bricks, Rat trap bond	4 Hours
Module: 7	Clay block partition walls, screen walls, terracotta flooring	4 Hours
Module: 8	Mangalore Tile works, Hollow clay roofing blocks, Weathering tiles on roofs.	8 Hours
Module: 9	Typical details of timber usage in door frames & window frames, door & window shutters, louvered windows, ventilators.	4 Hours
Module: 10	Wooden flooring, wood composites, fibre boards, prelaminated.	4 Hours
Module: 11	Ventilators: top hung, bottom hung, louvered, glazed	4 Hours
Module: 12	Construction using natural timber in various structural components of the building.	4 Hours
Total Lecture	Hours	60 Hours

Reference Books

- 1. S.P Arora and S.P. Bindra, Text book of Building Construction, GanpatRai publications (P) Ltd New Delhi 110002, 2005.
- 2. S.K.Sharma, "A Text book of Building Construction", S.Chand & Co Ltd., New Delhi, 1998
- 3. Reference books -
- 4. KlansDukeeberg, Bambus Bamboo, Karl Kramer verlag Stuttgart Germany, 2000
- 5. Barry, the construction of buildings Affiliated East West press put Ltd New Delhi 1999.



6. Francis D.K. Ching Building Construc	ction illustrated Jol	nn Wiley &	z Sons 2000
Mode of evaluation: Continuous Assessme	ent Test, Quizzes,	Assignme	nts, Final Assessment Test
Recommended by Board of Studies	21/2/2022		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022



BARC106L	Structural Systems Evolution	L T P C 3 0 0 3	C		
Bitterool	Structural Systems Divolation	3	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	Nil		Vers	sion	1.0

Course Objectives:

To instil an understanding of structural concepts as they have evolved over history and to appreciate the application of structural systems in tandem with architectural design evolution

Expected Course Outcome:

At the end of the course the student should be able to

- [1] **Understand** about the structural forms, tools, resources and techniques used in the construction of primitive dwelling units and rock cut shelters.
- [2] **Understand** about building of multi-level structures using lintel and column elements.
- [3] **Understand** construction and structural techniques using different types of bricks and mortars and Arches.
- [4] **Understand** different types of construction techniques using reinforced concrete and steel employed in small to mega structures.
- [5] **Understand** about innovative structural systems, sustainability aspects related to structures and construction and innovative and state-of-the-art materials, composites and alloys used in constructions.

Module: 1 Introduction to Shelter 6 Hours

Introduction to shelter as a fundamental aspect of existence. The relationship between resources, technology and structural ideation. Rock-cut caves and primitive dwellings: Structural forms and tools- use of natural materials.

Module: 2 Trabeated System 6 Hours

The concept of multilevel structures using basic concepts. Trabeated systems and stability -use of monolithic blocks for posts and lintels, articulation of joints in stone and timber, monolithic columns, multi-drum columns.

Module: 3 | Modular Construction | 6Hours

Modular construction- use of modular units in sun-dried mud blocks, stone, fired clay brick drystack construction to wet construction - role of binding mortars: mud and lime, the advent of concrete, vertical joints in wall construction, single leaf to multi-leaf constructions, cavity walls, and rationale behind dimensioning of walls.

Module: 4 Arcuated System 6 Hours

Arcuated systems-semi-circular, segmental, pointed arches, catenary curves, thrust lines and buttressing, corbelling, cross and groin vaults and domes, squinch. Development of the arching system

Module: 5 | Advent of Steel and Reinforced Concrete | 6 Hours

The advent of steel and reinforced cement concrete. Fundamental structural concepts of steel and RCC structures and the conquest of span and height, advances in strength of materials/structural analysis methods and fabrication.



Truss action (strut and tie) and connections, bridges and towers, steel frame structures. Bending resistance and framing action in RCC Foundation systems/RC beams/columns/beam-column joints/slabs (one-way, two-way, flat slabs, waffle slabs)

Module: 6	Advanced Systems in Reinforced Concrete and Steel	6 Hours
-----------	---	---------

Developments in structural RCC-prestressing and post-tensioning, prefabrication principles. Mega structures in steel and reinforced concrete and unique structural concepts employed-skyscrapers and bridges, stadia, structures for special applications. Composite steel-concrete structures, tensile structures, RCC shells

Module: 7 New Building Materials 6 Hours

Structures in consonance with mechanical systems, pneumatic shelters, dismantlable structures, new-age systems. High performance materials, Nano mechanics, environmental impact, sustainability, energy efficiency High performance computing for structural analysis. Building skins Composites –fibre reinforced plastics, alloys, allotropes, carbon nanotubes, shape memory alloys.

Module: 8 Workshop 3 Hours

Lecture on building up on simple structural form based on the basic understanding of the course and constructing a prototype in 1:1 scale (Three day hands on workshop can be conducted to conclude the course with external experts).

	Total Lecture	e Hours			45 Hours
Ref	erence Books				
1.	Roma Agrawal. 2018. <i>Built: The</i> Publishing.	hidden stories beh	ind our str	ucture	es. Bloomsbury
2.	Bannister Fletcher. 2001. <i>History</i> Reprint.	of Architecture, 2	0th Edition	n: Arc	hitectural Press. 1996
Mod	de of evaluation: Continuous Asses	sment Test, Quizz	es, Assign	nents,	Final Assessment Test
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	21/2/2022			
App	proved by Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6	-2022



BARC108L	Environmental Science for Architecture	L T P C			
DARCIUOL	Environmental Science for Architecture	3	0	0	3
Dua magnigita	Nil		Vers	ion	
Pre-requisite	NII		1.	0	

Course Objectives

The course intends to familiarize students about growing global environmental concerns and orientate them to professional standards of sustainable development.

Course Outcomes

At the end of the course the student should be able to

- 1. Recall the fundamental components of Ecological systems, threats and their preservation
- 2. Understand the relationship between human needs and their impacts on the environment
- 3. Relate to global environmental issues and the need for sustainable development
- 4. Analyse the cause-and-effect phenomena behind Climate Change and examine the resolutions brought by various national and global organizations
- 5. Explore the scope of renewable energy sources as an alternative to conventional sources towards energy efficiency
- 6. Assess the causes of global water crisis and familiarize with water management methods
- 7. Relate to national and global environmental monitoring strategies and legislations

Module: 1 Components of Environment

6 Hours

Ecosystem and its components, food chain and food web, energy flow in ecosystem, ecological succession – Primary and Secondary, Biodiversity – significance and threats, biodiversity types – Terrestrial and Aquatic, D-P-S-I-R Framework, Conservation measures – National Parks, Wildlife Sanctuaries, ecologically sensitive zones.

Module: 2 | Carrying capacity and footprints

4 Hours

Natural capital and ecosystem services, overshoot, limits to growth, IPAT model for human impact on the environment; Ecological footprint analysis, Virtual water and Water Footprint

Module: 3 Global Environmental Concerns and sustainability

12 Hours

Types of urban environmental problems – causes and impacts (urbanization, over-population, over-exploitation of resources, pollution, global warming, deforestation, climate change) environmental hazards such as chemical leaks, nuclear hazards, toxic waste mismanagement, etc., Sustainable development – its need and importance; Sustainable Development Goals - 2030 Agenda for sustainable development, environmentally sustainable cities – case examples

Module: 4 Climate change and Mitigation

9 Hours

Climate Change – causes (urbanization – emissions – GHG effect - global warming) and impacts (sea-level rise, flooding, cyclones and landslides, etc.), Carbon sequestration methods, Global Climate Agreements - Kyoto protocol, Paris Agreement, The United Nations Framework Convention on Climate Change (UNFCCC), IPCC, Climate Action Plans of India and other countries

Module: 5 | Energy Resources

3 Hours

Renewable and Non-renewable energy resources - Advantages and disadvantages - Oil, Natural gas, Coal, Nuclear energy. Renewable energy for human sustainability (solar, wind, hydroelectricity, biomass, and geothermal energy), Energy-efficient approaches, energy systems for the future.



Mo	dule: 6	Water resource Manage	ement			3 Hours
Wat	er and pred	cipitation – Water cycle, so	ources of water. Over	er-utilizatio	on of surface and g	round water,
caus	ses of water	r degradation, prevention a	nd control of water	pollution,	conservation and r	nanagement
met	hods.					
Mo	dule: 7	Environmental Monitor	ing and Regulatio	n		6 Hours
Env	rironmental	Monitoring and its signific	cance, introduction	to Environ	mental Impact Ass	sessment
(EL	A), need for	r EIA, EIA in Indian conte	xt, impact mitigatio	n case stud	lies and best practi	ces, salient
feat	ures of Env	rironmental Protection Act	, Coastal Regulation	n Zone (CF	RZ), Functions of t	he National
Gre	en Tribuna	1.				
Mo	dule: 8	Industry Expert Lecture	e			2 Hours
Tot	al Lecture	hours				45 hours
Tex	t Book(s)					
1.	G. Tyler I	Miller and Scott E. Spoolma	an. 2016. Environm	ental Scien	ice. 15 th Edition	
Ref	erence Boo	oks				
1.	Gerret Ha	rdin. 1968. Tragedy of the	commons. America	n Associat	ion for the Advanc	ement of
	Science					
2.	George T	yler Miller, Jr. and Scott Sp	ooolman (2012), Liv	ving in the	Environment – Pri	nciples,
	Connection	ons and Solutions, 17th Edi	tion, Brooks/Cole,	USA.		
3.	Perlman,	D. and Miclder, J., Practica	l Ecology for Plann	ers Develo	pers and Citizens,	Island Press.
Mod	de of evalua	ation: Internal Assessments	(CAT I and CAT I	I), Assignn	nents, Final Assess	ment Test
Rec	ommended	by Board of Studies	DD-MM-YYYY			
App	roved by A	Academic Council	No. xx	Date	DD-MM-YYYY	



BARC205	E	Construction Technology: Concrete & Steel	L	T	P	C
D 11110200		(Embedded Theory)	1	0	4	5
Pre-requisite	9	BARC105E: Building Materials-Indigenous		Versi	on 1.()
Course Obje	ctives	:				
usage of ceme	ent cor	dents with contemporary construction practices primarily nerete, ferrous and non-ferrous metals in various core build errelationships and to create familiarity to apply this knowledge.	ling co	_		and
Expected Co	urse C	Outcome:				
Students will	be abl	e				
[1]] Und	erstand the concepts of cement and concrete as a building	const	ructio	n mat	eria
[2] Ability to	Apply					
[2]	TT . 1		•			1.
Ľ	тј Сп					
Module: 1	Ceme		<u> </u>		<u> </u>	
			tests	for ce		
				101 00	,	
37 1 1 2	~	4 C				
Module: 2	Cem	ent Concrete			2H	ours
			of ce	ment	2H	ours
Understandir concrete, eff workability	ng plai	in cement concrete and its uses, ingredients and properties f concrete additives, concrete proportioning, water cement	t ratio,			ours
Understandi concrete, eff	ng plai ects of and slu	in cement concrete and its uses, ingredients and properties f concrete additives, concrete proportioning, water cement ump, concrete mixing, transportation, placement, consolid	t ratio,		ation,	
Understanding concrete, eff workability curing. Module: 3	ng plai ects of and slu	in cement concrete and its uses, ingredients and properties f concrete additives, concrete proportioning, water cement comp, concrete mixing, transportation, placement, consolic cial types of Concrete	t ratio, dation	, vibra	ation,	
Understanding concrete, eff workability curing. Module: 3	ng plai Sects of and slu Spec	in cement concrete and its uses, ingredients and properties f concrete additives, concrete proportioning, water cement amp, concrete mixing, transportation, placement, consolic cial types of Concrete precast concrete, ready mix concrete, batching plants. For the concrete properties and properties and properties from the concrete proportioning plants.	t ratio, dation	, vibra	2 Ho	ours
Understanding concrete, eff workability curing. Module: 3 Types of control Module: 4	ng plai fects of and slu Spec crete, Feri	in cement concrete and its uses, ingredients and properties f concrete additives, concrete proportioning, water cement amp, concrete mixing, transportation, placement, consolicated types of Concrete precast concrete, ready mix concrete, batching plants. For the contraction to the concrete proportion of the concrete p	t ratio, dation	, vibra	2 Ho	ours
Understanding concrete, eff workability curing. Module: 3 Types of control Module: 4	specials, bri	in cement concrete and its uses, ingredients and properties of concrete additives, concrete proportioning, water cement camp, concrete mixing, transportation, placement, consolidated types of Concrete precast concrete, ready mix concrete, batching plants. For the control of the properties of the concrete proportion o	t ratio, dation	, vibra	2 Hotel	ours ours
Understanding concrete, eff workability curing. Module: 3 Types of control Module: 4 Ferrous metator Module: 5	Specials, bri	in cement concrete and its uses, ingredients and properties f concrete additives, concrete proportioning, water cement amp, concrete mixing, transportation, placement, consolid cial types of Concrete precast concrete, ready mix concrete, batching plants. For the construction and the construction for the construction in Building Construction.	t ratio, dation	, vibra	2 Ho	ours ours
Understanding concrete, eff workability curing. Module: 3 Types of contact Module: 4 Ferrous metators Module: 5 Brief review of the contact of the conta	Specials, bri Steel	in cement concrete and its uses, ingredients and properties f concrete additives, concrete proportioning, water cement amp, concrete mixing, transportation, placement, consolidated types of Concrete precast concrete, ready mix concrete, batching plants. For the construction and the construction of the construction in Building Construction I manufacture process, its properties and uses, various form	t ratio, dation	, vibra	2 Ho	ours ours
Understanding concrete, efficient workability acuring. Module: 3 Types of control Module: 4 Ferrous metation Module: 5 Brief review of steel Module: 6 Non-ferrous research	Specials, bri Steel Non metals	in cement concrete and its uses, ingredients and properties of concrete additives, concrete proportioning, water cement camp, concrete mixing, transportation, placement, consolidated types of Concrete precast concrete, ready mix concrete, batching plants. For the second properties of pig iron, cast iron, wrought iron in Building Construction I manufacture process, its properties and uses, various form and the second process, its properties and uses, various form aluminium, copper, lead, zinc, tin, nickel. Alloys of aluminium, copper, lead, zinc, tin, nickel. Alloys of aluminium, copper, lead, zinc, tin, nickel. Alloys of aluminium, copper, lead, zinc, tin, nickel.	t ratio, dation	eemen	2 Hoteletura	ours ours
Understanding concrete, efficient workability acuring. Module: 3 Types of control Module: 4 Ferrous metation Module: 5 Brief review of steel Module: 6 Non-ferrous residuals: 6	Specials, bri Steel Of steel Non metals ised iro	in cement concrete and its uses, ingredients and properties f concrete additives, concrete proportioning, water cement amp, concrete mixing, transportation, placement, consolid cial types of Concrete precast concrete, ready mix concrete, batching plants. For the concrete, ready mix concrete, batching plants. For the concrete of pig iron, cast iron, wrought iron in Building Construction I manufacture process, its properties and uses, various form the concrete of the construction and the construction construction are considered as a concrete of the construction and the construction are considered as a concrete of the construction and the construction are considered as a concrete of the construction and the construction are considered as a construction and the construction are considered as a construction and the construction are constructed as a construction and construction are constructed as a construction are construc	t ratio, dation	eemen	2 Hoteler and	ours ours l
Understanding concrete, eff workability acuring. Module: 3 Types of continuous Module: 4 Ferrous metators Module: 5 Brief review of steel Module: 6 Non-ferrous resteel, galvaning Module: 7	Specials, bri Steel Non metals ised irc Stai	in cement concrete and its uses, ingredients and properties f concrete additives, concrete proportioning, water cement amp, concrete mixing, transportation, placement, consolidated types of Concrete precast concrete, ready mix concrete, batching plants. For the second properties of pig iron, cast iron, wrought iron in Building Construction I manufacture process, its properties and uses, various form aluminium, copper, lead, zinc, tin, nickel. Alloys of aluminium, gal volume nless steel and structural steel	t ratio, dation	eemen	2 Hoteler and	ours ours l
Understanding concrete, eff workability acuring. Module: 3 Types of continuous Module: 4 Ferrous metators Module: 5 Brief review of steel Module: 6 Non-ferrous resteel, galvaning Module: 7	me important interrelationships and to create familiarity to apply this knowledge. Expected Course Outcome: Itudents will be able [1] Understand the concepts of cement and concrete as a building construction material. Ability to Apply concrete as a versatile material in different contexts and innovatively in simple projects. [3] Understand of properties of ferrous and non-ferrous metals as materials for buildings [5] Apply metal innovatively in building projects. [5] Apply metal innovatively in building projects for ement, varieties of cement manufacture, functions of cement ingredients, field tests for cement, see of cement, varieties of cement, specifications of ordinary cement Module: 2 Cement Concrete Understanding plain cement concrete and its uses, ingredients and properties of cement zoncrete, effects of concrete additives, concrete proportioning, water cement ratio, workability and slump, concrete mixing, transportation, placement, consolidation, vibration, zuring. Module: 3 Special types of Concrete Special types of Concrete Perrous Metals In Building Construction Adodule: 4 Ferrous Metals In Building Construction Module: 5 Steel in Building Construction Adodule: 5 Steel in Building Construction Perrous metals, brief review of pig iron, cast iron, wrought iron Module: 6 Non-Ferrous Metals In Building Construction On-ferrous metals -aluminium, copper, lead, zinc, tin, nickel. Alloys of aluminium copper and eel, galvanised iron, gal volume Module: 7 Stainless steel and structural steel in architectural construction					
Understanding concrete, efficient workability acuring. Module: 3 Types of continuous Module: 4 Ferrous metation Module: 5 Brief review of steel Module: 6 Non-ferrous resteel, galvaning Module: 7 Stainless stee	Specials, bri Steel Non metals ised iro Stail	in cement concrete and its uses, ingredients and properties f concrete additives, concrete proportioning, water cement amp, concrete mixing, transportation, placement, consolidated types of Concrete precast concrete, ready mix concrete, batching plants. For the process of pig iron, cast iron, wrought iron in Building Construction I manufacture process, its properties and uses, various form the process of the process of pig iron, cast iron, nickel. Alloys of alumn aluminium, copper, lead, zinc, tin, nickel. Alloys of alumn aluminium, copper, lead, zinc, tin, nickel. Alloys of alumn aluminium, copper, lead, zinc, tin, nickel. Alloys of alumn aluminium, copper, lead, zinc, tin, nickel. Alloys of alumn aluminium, copper, lead, zinc, tin, nickel. Alloys of alumn aluminium, copper, lead, zinc, tin, nickel. Alloys of alumn aluminium, copper, lead, zinc, tin, nickel. Alloys of alumn aluminium, copper, lead, zinc, tin, nickel. Alloys of alumn aluminium, copper, lead, zinc, tin, nickel. Alloys of alumn aluminium, copper, lead, zinc, tin, nickel. Alloys of alumn aluminium, copper, lead, zinc, tin, nickel. Alloys of alumn aluminium, copper, lead, zinc, tin, nickel. Alloys of alumn aluminium, copper, lead, zinc, tin, nickel. Alloys of alumn aluminium, copper, lead, zinc, tin, nickel. Alloys of alumn aluminium, copper, lead, zinc, tin, nickel. Alloys of alumn aluminium, copper, lead, zinc, tin, nickel. Alloys of alumn aluminium, copper, lead, zinc, tin, nickel.	t ratio, dation	eemen	2 Hotel and 2 Hote	ours ours ours l ours



6.	Engineering Materials-Material Science by S.C.Rangwala, Charotar Publishing House Pvt. Ltd.2014 ed.						
7.	Building Materials-P.C.Varghese, Prentice Hall of India Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi 2005 ed.						
Mode of evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test							
Reco	mmended by Board of Studies	21/2/2022					
Approved by Academic Council		No. 66	Date	16-6-2022			



BARC205E		05E	Construction	tion Technology: Concrete & Steel (Embedded Lab)			L	T	P	С		
					1							
Pre-requisite BARC105E: Build			ding Materials-In	digenous		Version 1.0						
	Course Objectives:											
	To understand and Impart drawing skills for the application of Steel and concrete in architectural									ural		
	practice. Expected Course Outcome:											
	•				*1 1*	11						
			and detail the basic c		ııldıng as v	vell as spec	citic (compo	onents	s in		
			s scope for architect									
	Ability to	design a	and detail structural a	and non-structural	componen	its of simp	le bui	ldings	s usin	g		
			of principles and met	thods of constructi	on of RCC							
			ts in buildings-									
Module: 1			undations and columns—Raft foundations, Isolated footings, , grillage foundations, beams and slabs, porticos, sunshades,						12 Hours			
				ed slabs, prestressed beams in RCC construction.								
3.5	RCC in staircases spiral belied waist slab folded plate											
review of formwork						12 Hours						
Module: 3 Structural steel in construction – steel columns, truss works, staircases, sheet metal cladding and roofing in industry						12 Hours		ırs				
	steel windows, doors, collapsible gates, rolling shutters,											
metal sys		cal gate systems, detailing of masonry, concrete,					16 Hours					
			ystems, high strength fasteners									
Module: 5 Field visits and discussions on creative detailing						8 Hours						
Total Lecture Hours						60) Hou	ırs				
Reference Books												
7	A Text Book of Building Construction by B.C.Punmia, Laxmi Publications Pvt.Ltd. New Delhi							hi				
7. 2005												
8. Construction of Buildings by Barry, Vol.1 and 2, Blackwell Publishing House, Oxford 2005												
Mode of evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test												
Recommended by Board of Studies 21/2/2022												
	Approved by Academic Council No. 66 Date 16-6-20				16-6-202	22						
Αþ	proved by	Academ	ic Coulicii	110. 00	Date	10-0-202	<i>L</i>					



BARC207	L Principles of Structures		L	T	P	С		
Difficati	2 Timespies of Structures		3	0	0	3		
Pre-requisite BARC106L: Structural Systems Evolution			Version 1.0					
Course Objectives:								
The course aims to impart foundation knowledge on structural principles for application in								
subsequent modules of structural design.								
Expected Course Outcome:								
	the course the student should be able to							
	nd principles related to physics, relevant to structural desig	n.						
	ne simple stresses and strains uctural principle to real time analogies.							
	nd the Types of structures and structural loads							
	russes and frames							
-	various building materials that can be used for various com	nonent	ts of	buildi	ings			
Module: 1 Basics of behavior of structure 6 Hours								
		ata Co						
	Principles - Vectorial Representation of Forces and Moment Composition of forces and equilibrium of particles - Free				es -			
Module: 2			6 Hours					
	vity and Moment of Inertia- Radius of gyration- section mo	dulus						
Module: 3			6 Hours					
	Stress and strain - Hooke's law -tension -compression and shear Stress strain diagram for mild steel-Elastic constants- Applications							
Module: 4 Stresses in composite sections			6 Hours					
Principal stre	Principal stresses and strains-Stresses in composite sections- Thermal stresses							
Module: 5	Types of structures and structural loads		6	Hour	'S			
Types of load	Γypes of loads on structures-support and support reactions- Types of structure		es-analysis of beams					
Module: 6	Truss and frames	6 Hours						
Analysis of plane truss-Stresses in truss and frames								
Module: 7	Components of buildings		6	Hour	'S			
Modern Construction Materials-Various components of buildings- Bricks- Stone- Structural Steel and Aluminum – Roofing Materials- Flooring								
Module: 8	Latest/Emerging technology	3		3 Hours				
Total Lecture Hours			45 Hours					
Reference Books								
1. Timoshenko.S, Young.D.H, J V Rao, Sukumar Pati (2013), Engineering Mechanics, McGraw Hill International Edition								
	& Thimoshenko (2004), Mechanics of Materials, CBS Publ	ishers a	& Di	stribu	tors.			
	ansal (2005), Strength of Materials, Laxmi Publications							
4. S.S.B	havikatti (2012), Engineering Mechanics, New Age Interna	tional I	Publi	shers.	•			



5. S.Ramamrutham & R.Narayanan (2005), Strength of Materials, Dhanpat Rai publications.							
Mode of evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test							
Recommended by Board of Studies	21/2/2022						
Approved by Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022				



BARC208L	Climate Responsive Architecture		T	P	J	C
211102002			0	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	BARC104P: Architectural Design II: Spatial Exploration	Version 1.0			1	

Course Objective: To impart a holistic understanding to the students on different aspects involved and considerations that need to be adopted in designing of building that are climate responsive.

Expected Course Outcome:

At the end of the course the student should be able to

- [1] **Understand** the factors which influence global climate and classification of climates across the world, climate pertaining to a region and site level.
- [2] **Understand** different factors affecting the human comfort and associated metrics reporting the comfort.
- [3] **Understand** the thermophysical properties of materials and construction types as well as heat loss and gain in buildings.
- [4] **Design** buildings and associated elements for solar protection and allowing the natural ventilation to and daylight to achieve thermal and visual comfort.
- [5] **Design** building for different climatic conditions incorporating appropriate strategies.

Module: 1 Introduction to Climate

4 Hours

Climate, weather, seasons; Factors affecting the global climate; Elements of climate and their measurements; Sources of weather data; Graphical representation of weather data; Brief introduction to weather data visualizing tools.

Module: 2 | Classification of Climate and Types

5 Hours

Climatic zones: World & India; Climatic classification: Koppen; Characteristics of climates: Tropical region; Site climate and factors affecting it.

Module: 3 | **Human Thermal Comfort**

6 Hours

Case studies of existing buildings in different geographies to understand and evaluate following concepts.

Introduction to Human thermal comfort; Environmental variables influencing thermal comfort (Drybulb-temperature (DBT), Relative Humidity (RH), Mean Radiant Temperature (MRT); Wind speed & ventilation, Operative Temperature (OP); Subjective variables (Metabolic Activity, Clothing type); Human body response (i.e., heat loss and gain) to different indoor environmental conditions in architectural spaces; Comfort Indices: Heat Stress Index (HSI); Effective Temperature (ET), Corrected Effective Temperature (CET), Standard Effective Temperature (SET); Introduction to Thermal comfort models: ASHRAE and Adaptive Comfort Model Predictive Mean Vote (PMV), Predicted Percentage of Dissatisfied (PPD); Thermal comfort tool: CBE, Olgyay bioclimatic chart, Giovani's Building Bioclimatic Chart.

Module: 4 | Thermophysical Properties of Building Materials

6 Hours

Case studies of existing buildings in different geographies to understand and evaluate following concepts.

Thermal quantities: Heat, Heat flow, Heat flow rate, Temperature and temperature difference, Solair temperature; Modes of Heat Transfer in Buildings: conduction; convection and radiation; Thermal properties building materials [walls, floors, roofs multilayer body]: conductivity,



conductance (U-Value), resistivity and Resistance (R-Value), transmittance, reflectance, absorptance, sustainable building material; Time lag and decrement factors of different construction types; Properties of fenestration systems: Shading Coefficient (SC) and Solar Heat Gain Coefficient (SHGC); Special Glass Types: Low-Emissivity Glass; Electro-Chromatic glass.

Madelala 5

Passive Solar Design Principles for Buildings

Module: 5 | Passive Solar Design Principles for Buildings (Radiation) | 7 Hours

Solar Geometry: Sun path for a location, optimization of building orientation; Building Heat loss and gain & control strategy: Thermal Mass, Structural insulation and cavity, design of shading devices, role of vegetation; Renewable energy technologies: Photovoltaic panels and Wind turbines.

Module: 6 Passive Solar Design Principles (Ventilation and Daylighting) 7 Hours

Wind flow, site planning consideration to facilitate wind movement; Natural Ventilation strategies and Methods: Single sided, Cross ventilation and Stack effect, wing walls, wind catchers, earth air tunnels, Evaporative and convective cooling, Night flushing; Sources and nature of daylight; Building design consideration for facilitating daylight into spaces; Daylight Indices: Daylight Factor

(DF), Daylight Autonomy; Useful Daylighting Illuminance; Daylighting Strategies; Glare and Glare Control.

Module: 7 | Climate Specific Building Design Principles

4 Hours

Principles of design of buildings in different climates: Tropical, Temperate and cold climates around the world.

Module: 8 Sustainable Building Rating Systems, Energy Codes and Special Topics

4 Hours

Green Rating Systems: GRIHA, LEED, IGBC, ECBC; Lectures by experts.

Total Lecture Hours 45 Hours

Reference Books

- 1. Szokolay, S.V., 2014. *Introduction to architectural science: the basis of sustainable design.* Routledge.
- 2. Koenigsberger, O.H., 1975. *Manual of tropical housing & building*. Orient Blackswan. Krishan, A. ed., 2001. *Climate responsive architecture: a design handbook for energy*
- 3. *efficient buildings*. Tata McGraw-Hill Education.

Mode of evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test

Recommended by Board of Studies 21/2/2022

Approved by Academic Council No. 66 Date 16-6-2022



		Construction Technology: Aluminium, Glass &	L	T	P
BARC	304E	Finishes (Embedded Theory)	1	0	4
Pre-requi	site	BARC205E: Construction Technology: Concrete and Steel	,	Versio	n 1.0
Course O	bjectives:		l .		
construction	on.	ties, manufacture and application of Aluminium and glass in truction Finishes employed in architecture practice.	build	ing	
	Course Out				
[1] To und application [2] To der [3] Choos purposes	n in building nonstrate ap e materials f	uminium and glass as construction materials and their prope g construction. pplication knowledge of Finishing and speciality materials. for wall cladding, Acoustic and thermal insulation based on types of Paints, varnishes, adhesives and sealants for varied	specif		
Module:	-	nufacturing of glass		1 Hou	rs
Brief revie		nanufacture, composition, properties and uses of glass			
Module:	2 Typ	oes of Glass	2	Hour	rs
Types of	glass, treatn	nent of glass	1		
Module:	3 Fin	nishing materials	2	Hou	rs
		r walls and floors-wall putties, textures, cementitious floor fi ity floors, grouts, etc	nishes	s, tiles	and
Module:	4 W	all cladding	2 Hours		
Wall clad cladding		eriors-composite panels, structural glazing, marble, granite a	nd oth	ner	
Module:	5 Ac	coustic and thermal insulation	2	Hou	rs
Acoustic a	nd thermal i	nsulation materials, plastics, fibre glass	l		
Module:	6 Pa	ints	2	Hou	rs
Paints, var	nishes and d	listempers	1		
Module:	7 Ad	lhesives and sealants	2	Hou	rs
Speciality	chemicals, s	sealants, adhesive	ı		
Module:	8 Indu	ustry specialist lecture	-	1 hour	•
Total Lec	ture Hours		1	5 Ho	urs
Reference	Books		•		
1.		g Materials-Material Science by S.C.Rangwala, Charotar Pul	olishir	ng Hou	ise
	Pvt.Ltd.20	14 ed.			



3.	3. Materials and Construction by Reshpande B, Oriental Watchman Publishing House, Poona-2, 2007 Construction Technology-Embedded Lab						
Mod	Mode of evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test						
Reco	Recommended by Board of Studies 21/2/2022						
Approved by Academic Council		No. 66	Date	16-6-2022			



BARC304	Construction Technology: Aluminium, Glass & Finishes (Embedded Lab)	L	T	P	C
		1	0	4	5
Pre-requisite	BARC205E: Construction Technology: Concrete and Steel	7	Versi	on 1.()
Course Objec					
architectural p	and and Impart drawing skills for the application of Aluminium and ractice. arious construction Finishes employed in architecture practice.	l Glas	s in		
Expected Cou	rse Outcome:				
building comp [2] Demonstra [3] Analyse a	nte the construction details and application of Glass and Aluminium onents nte the application of different materials for wall cladding and floor and demonstrate the suitability of different acoustic and thermal insum in building construction.	ring			and
Module: 1	Glass, aluminium and UPVC in partitions, windows, doors, handrails, balusters		12 I	Hours	
Module: 2	Glass and aluminium in frameless glass systems, structural glazing		12 I	Hours	
Module: 3	Wall cladding and flooring details of various kinds		12 H	Iours	
Module: 4	Waterproofing of basements, roofs, toilets, expansion joints, sealant details, acoustic panelling, thermal insulation		16 I	Iours	
Module: 5	Field visits and discussions on creative detailing		8 H	lours	
	Total Lecture Hours		60 I	Hours	
Reference Boo	oks				
9. A Text Bo	ok of Building Construction by B.C.Punmia, Laxmi Publications Pv	t.Ltd.	New	Delhi	į
10. The Text B	Book of Building Construction by S.P.Arora and S.P.Bindra				

Mode of evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test

21/2/2022

No. 66

16-6-2022

Date

Recommended by Board of Studies

Approved by Academic Council



			2	_	\sim	3	
Pre-requisite	BARC207L: Principles of structures	DC2071 · Dringiples of etymotypes			3 0 0		
Course Object				CISI	011 1		
The course is This course d also introduce understand th analysis techn Expected Co At the end of [1] Practice s moment diagr [2] Compute [3] Evaluate t [4] Analyse th	aimed at eals with the concept of forces, force systems and rest the concept of simple stresses and strains subjected to behaviour of member of a structure. It introduces aiques of structural components. **The Course the student should be able to hear force and bending moment computations and companies to design columns and understand effect of the structural concept of determinate & indeterminate.	to axial force, be various conceptonstruct shear for seccentric loading	endings and the second	ng ar d sin	nd sh mple	ng	
[5] Understar Module: 1	nd the combined loadings and Theories of failure Concept of shear force and Bending Moment		Q II	our			
	ear force and Bending Moment-shear force and bendisimply supported beams subjected to point load, unit					heir	
Module: 2	Theory of simple bending		7 H	our	S		
rectangular)-	ple and pure bending-Bending equation- Section mod Shear stress distribution for rectangular beam seen bending and Torsion test						
•	Slope and deflection		7 H	our	S		
and	lection at a section - Double Integration and Macaula ab experiments on Deflection of cantilever beams.	y's method for s	simpl	y su	ppor	ted	
Module: 4	Theory of columns		6 H	our	s		
effect of	ng columns - Euler's method and its limitation - Raing - Case study: Lab experiments on Combined ber						
Module: 5	Introduction to determinate & indeterminate structures		6 H	our	S		
	o determinate and indeterminate structures-Static and	l kinematic inde	term	inaci	ies-E	nerg	
Theorems							

Case study: Lab Experiment on Bending of beams with combination of loads



Module: 7	Theories of failure	3 Hours			
Case study: 1	Case study: Lab Experiments on Theories of failure - Strain energy in bending				
Module: 8	Latest/Emerging technology	2 Hours			
Total Lecture Hours		45 Hours			

Reference Books:

- 1. Timoshenko,S.P..and D.H. Young, Elements of Strength of Materials, Fifth Edition, East West Press
- 2. Gere & Thimoshenko (2004), Mechanics of Materials, CBS Publishers & Distributors.
- 3. R.K.Bansal (2005), Strength of Materials, Laxmi Publications
- 4. S.S.Bhavikatti (2012), Engineering Mechanics, New Age International Publishers.
- 5. S. Ramamrutham & R.Narayanan (2005), Strength of Materials, Dhanpat Rai publications

Mode of evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test

Recommended by Board of Studies	21/2/2022			
Approved by Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022	



		L	T	P	C
BARC315L	Building Services: I	3	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	Nil	Version 1.0		0	

Course Objectives:

To acquaint students with the principles of water supply, water distribution and drainage, standards and codes, and design considerations for plumbing systems in building. The course will familiarize students with the electrical, security and communication systems of a building including the design aspects associated with their performance. It will further acquaint students with the systems for fire safety, codes relevant to them, and incorporation of the systems in building design.

Expected Course Outcome:

- [1] Ability to **estimate** water demand and draw plumbing layouts, drainage and sewage networks for small buildings.
- [2] **Understand** the Sources of generation, methods of collection, its treatment and disposal, Sanitary requirements and regulations as per building codes.
- [3] **Ability** to workout electrical networks for a simple building through the knowledge gained on basics of electrical systems and various electrical installations.
- [4] **Ability** to work out various system like security, communication, and firefighting system layouts for buildings in project planning

Module: 1 Water supply 3 Hours

Introduction to water resources; collection, processing, distribution and storage of water; calculation of water demand and consumption; sizing of storage tanks and water quality standards for code compliance, importance of water conservation. Storm water collection, drain design, regulators, filtration beds and ground water recharge systems, surface drainage and subsoil drainage

Module: 2 Water distribution 6 Hours

Water Distribution: Conceptual understanding of public water distribution system. Service connections and systems of hot and cold-water supply; plumbing networks; sanitary fixtures, fittings, valves and pipes, dual-plumbing systems. Principles of hydro pneumatic systems. Control systems including valves and metering devices, user end controls such as angle valves, shower panels, jacuzzi systems

Module: 3 Waste water and Sewage Disposal systems 12 Hours

Filtration, disinfection, water softening, standards for various uses, especially for potable use and in construction. Systems and components for sewage and stormwater drainage; wastewater treatment systems and septic tanks; building and site planning for water drainage and sewage disposal; water harvesting and water recycling; solid waste collection, segregation and disposal.



ı	α .,	•	· ·	C1 '1	1'	41 N 41 1 D 111 C 1
ı	Sanifary re	railirements	tor various t	vnes of hilli	iings as nei	r the National Building Code
ı	Duilliui y 10	Adm Cilicitis	ioi various t	ypes of built	inigo ao pei	i the i tational Danaing Code

Module: 4 | Electrical Services | 6 Hours

Power transmission and distribution via overhead lines and underground cables. General structure of electrical power systems, Fundamentals of electricity, current, voltage. Power Factor, Earthing, Substations, Low-Voltage Power Distribution Systems Requirements, and Dimensions of power distribution systems, low voltage switchboards, bus bar system and types. Common domestic installations- water heater, radiator etc. Un-interrupted power supply, Emergency service, Inverters, Phase change over and methods

Module: 5 | Electrical System Design | 6 Hours

Wires- specifications and carrying capacity and calculation of electrical loads. Types of switches, sockets and fixtures. Distribution boards, circuit breakers, fuses, electrical meters and their layout. Design considerations for electrical installations.

Protection against overload, short circuit, earth fault, lightening conductors and other safety measures for buildings. Wiring systems- methods of wiring, joint and loop in. Types of electrical wiring- batten, capping & casing, concealed conduits etc. Wiring material- types, sizes and specifications, main switch, MCB, DB meter.

Module: 6 Security System, Communication systems 6 Hours

Introduction to security systems – Access control, Public Address systems, CCTV, fire detection and their interconnected role in protection.

Intercoms, Wi-Fi, broadband data cabling, and CCTV systems. Networking.

Schematic layout of installations and points for different building types

Module: 7 Introduction to Fire Safety 3 Hours

Fire sources, spreading, and growth decay curve; material fire response and fire-retardant materials; fire hydrants, fire escapes, refuge areas, fire tender access; smoke detector, alarm, and sprinkler systems; representation of fire considerations in drawings.

Discussion of fire safety measures by using case studies.

Module: 8	Industry/Expert lecture. Visiting site under construction and post construction and submission of project report.	3 Hours
Total Lectur	re Hours	45 Hours



Reference Books							
1.	RS Deshpande "Sanitary Engine	eering – (Vol I and	l II)" 2011				
2.	1	S.C. Rangwala, Water Supply and Sanitary Engineering, Charter Publishing House, 1989.					
3.	Birdie, G S, and J S Birdie. Water Supply and Sanitary Engineering. New Delhi, Dhanpat Rai, 1992.						
4.	P.N. Khanna ,Indian Practical Civil Engineers Hand Book, Engineers Publishers New Delhi 2005						
5.	H Cotton. Electrical Technology	y Seventh Editi	on, Etc. L	ondon, CBS publications, 2003			
6.	P.N. Khanna, Indian Practical C Delhi 2005	ivil Engineers Ha	nd Book,	Engineers Publishers New			
7.	National Building Code, 2015, I	Bureau of Indian S	Standards				
8.	Bureau of Indian Standards. Code of Practice for Electrical Wiring Installations IS-732. 2005						
Mode	Mode of evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test						
Recor	mmended by Board of Studies	21/2/2022					
Appro	oved by Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022			



BARC316P	Building Environment Lab	L 0	T 0	P 4	C 4					
Due negaticite	DADC2001 a Climata Dagrangiya Anghitagtung	U	Ů	- 1	4					
Pre-requisite	BARC208L: Climate Responsive Architecture		versi	ion 1.0						
Course Objecti			~ ~41	م مام مسا	1					
-	tudents to the process and pertinent aspects to modern mate-responsive buildings using manual methods and	•	_							
software too		CHVIIOI	imemai	anarysis						
	se Outcome: At the end of the course the student shou	ld be ab	le to							
	1. Analyze the terrain of a given site and prepare a topographical map for architectural design									
	iven climate and represent climatic data graphically to	make n	neaning	ful infer	ences.					
	ling devices for windows based on the overheating person solar radiation and wind direction.	iod and	optimiz	e orienta	ation of					
	indoor thermal comfort based on different comfort me	odels.								
appropriate	rmophysical properties of building materials and cons	truction	type an	d select						
	construction for a given climate. e daylighting performance of a space/building.									
	mate responsive building for a given climate.									
Module: 1	Surveying			8 Ho	urs					
	Total Station equipment. Digitization of data and Con	tour Ma	ip prepa							
Module: 2	Representation and Analysis of Climate			4 Ho	urs					
Graphical Repre	sentation of Weather Data: Manual Methods, Using so	oftware	tool.							
Module: 3	Design of Shading Devices, Mahoney Tables/ Bio Chart	Climati	С	12 Ho	ours					
1	m; Plotting overheating period on sun path diagram; shes. Design Recommendation based on Climate: Bioclimate:	matic C	hart, Ma		_					
Module: 4	Radiation Analysis and Orientation Optimization Analysis	and W	ind	8 Ho	urs					
Solar Radiation	optimization of building form; Wind Ross and Wind A	nalysis	; Buildi	ng Oriei	ntation					
Optimization: Based on Solar Radiation or Wind direction.										
Module: 5	Module: 5 Assessment of Thermal Comforts 8 Hours									
	n Radiant Temperature (MRT): Experimentally, Analyr Thermal Comfort: Using ASHRAE PMV/PPD and A	•								
1100000111g Indoo	Thermal Properties of Building Materials and	-auptive								
Module: 6				12 Ho	ours					
	& R-Value; thermal diffusivity, Time-lag of multi-lay			Element	s and					
construction. Es	timation of Building Heating and Cooling Load: CLTI)/CLF r	nethod;	construction. Estimation of Building Heating and Cooling Load: CLTD/CLF method;						



Module: 7	Daylighting Performance Analysis	4 Hours					
Daylighting P	Performance Matrices: Daylight Factor (DF); Daylight Autonomy (D.	A), Useful Daylight					
	Illuminance (UDI), Annual Sunlight Exposure (ASE). Daylight Performance Analysis of Indoor						
spaces usings	oftware tool, Scale models and field study. LEED daylight credits.						
Module: 8	Design of Building & Expert Workshops	4 Hours					
Designing of	Designing of a climate responsive building based on different types of analyses. Workshop by						
external							
experts.							

Tot	al Lecture Hours			60 Hours	
Tex	t Book(s)				
1.	Szokolay, S.V., 2014. Introduction to a Routledge.	architectural science: the basi	s of sustainal	ole design.	
Ref	erence Book(s)				
1.	Koenigsberger, O.H., 1975. Manual of	tropical housing & building.	Orient Black	kswan.	
2.	Krishan, A. ed., 2001. Climate responseff icientbuildings. Tata McGraw-Hill		ndbook for e	nergy	
3.	Givoni, B., 1969. Man, climate and arc				
4.	Rabl, A., Curtiss, P. S., Kreider, J. F. (Efficiency, Revised Second Edition. U		of Buildings:	Design for	
List	of Challenging Experiments (Indicat				
1.	Analyze the topography of a given site map for a architectural design project.			8 Hours	
2.	Analysing a given climate using climate consultant and ladybug environmental analysistools and a brief summary on given climate.				
3.	Design of shading devices for a windo protractor.		shading	8 Hours	
4.	Analysing a given climate using Maho recommendations.	ney tables and arriving at des	sign	8 Hours	
5.	Conducting radiation analysis for a but optimized orientation using ladybug er		ascertaining t	he 8 Hours	
6.	Wind speed and direction analysis using		cation	8 Hours	
7.	Thermal comfort analysis of a small in analysistools.	door room using ladybug en	vironmental	8 Hours	
8.	Computing U & R-value, time lag for	a given wall, roof and floor a	ssembly.	8 Hours	
9.	Heating and cooling load calculation o			8 Hours	
10.	Assessing the daylight performance of using		out shading	8 Hours	
Mo	climate studio software or dive for rhir de of Evaluation: Continuous Assessm	nent, Final Assessment			
Rec	ommended by Board of Studies	21/2/2022			
App	proved by Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022	



			_		_	
BAR	RC405L	Construction Technology: Prefabrication Products and Manufacture	L	T	P	<u>C</u>
		BARC304E: Construction Technology:	3	0	0	3
Pre-	requisite	Aluminum and Glass and Finishes		Versi	on 1.0)
Course	e Objecti	ves:				
		ate modular building modules, industrial production for the prefabricated elements for Indian context.	constru	ction i	ndusti	ry and
Expect	ted Cours	se Outcome: At the end of the course the student should	be able	to		
1. U	Understaı	nding prefabrication & modular production process from	pre-des	sign to	assen	nble
		prefabrication modular building elements and construction				
	I ntegratio constructio	n of BIM in modular construction and fabrication of ME on	P comp			odular
Modul	le: 1	Introduction to Prefabrication		6 H	ours	
	ction of p	, materials, modular coordination, standardization, system refabricated structure. Per-design, design, develop, detail				1
Modul	le: 2	Prefabricated Components		6 H	ours	
		ctural components, large panel constructions, Constructions and Shear walls (External skin) with case studies	on of ro	of & f	loor s	labs,
Modul	le: 3	Design Principles		6 H	ours	
	_	uctures, Design of cross section based on efficiency of m f joint flexibility, Allowance for joint deformation.	aterial ı	ised, I	Proble	ms in
Modul	le: 4	Joint in structural members		6 H	ours	
Joints 1	for differe	nt structural connections, Dimensions & detailing, Desig	n of exp	pansio	n Join	ts
Modul	le: 5	Design for Abnormal Loads		6 H	ours	
_	ssive colla	apse, Code provisions, Equivalent design loads for considerations	lering a	bnorn	nal eff	ects such
as earthai	uakes, cvc	lones, etc., Importance of avoidance of progressive colla	nse.			
Modul		Schedule of construction		6 H	ours	
Site bu	ilt & mod	lular construction schedule - Design engineering, permits oundations, building construction at plant and installation	_	-		;
uevelo	pinema I	•	i & site	9 H		
Modul		Application of Building Information Modeling				
		IM in construction document development, conceptual d services in prefabrication and modular construction	esign s	upport	t, and	pre-
Modul		Interaction with alternate construction experts.		3 H	ours	
Case S						
Total l	Lecture F	Iours	45 Ho	ours		



Text	Book (s)			
1.	Prefab Architecture: A Guide to Modu	lar Design and Construction,	Dec 2010	
2.	CBRI, Building materials and compon	ents, India, 1990		
3.	Gerostiza C.Z., Hendrikson C. and Rel construction and manufacturing, Acade		process pla	nning for
Refe	rence Book (s)	7 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1		
1.	Koncz T., Manual of precast concrete	construction, Vols. I, II and I	II, Bauver	lag, GMBH, 1971.
2.	Structural design manual, Precast conc precast concrete, Netherland Betor Ver		ety for the	studies in the use of
3.	National Institute of Building Sciences	s - Off-Site Construction Cou	ıncil	
	Resourceshttps://www.nibs.org/index.p	ohp/reports/modular-construc	tion-	
	multifamily-housing	-		
Mod	e of Evaluation: Continuous Assessme	ent Test, Quizzes, Assignmer	nts, Final A	Assessment Test
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	21/2/2022		
App	roved by Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022



	CARCE		L	T	P	C
BAR	C406L	Architectural Structural Design: Reinforced Concrete	3	0	0	3
Pre-r	requisite	BARC306L: Strength of Materials		Vers	sion 1.	0
	se Objectiv					
1.		pose of this course is to understand the relationship between	n struc	tural o	design	
		tectural design. The course aims to impart basic knowledge				
		forapplication in subsequent modules of structural design				
Expec		e Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be)		
1.	Understa	nd principles related to physics, relevant to structural design	gn and	the di	fferent	
	concepts	of RCC structural elements and their role in building design	1.			
2.	Analyze o	lifferent structural component depending on various theori	es of lo	oad me	echanis	sm.
3.	Evaluate	and optimize the suitable structural elements for design				
4.	Design di	fferent structural elements including beams, columns, foot	ing, sla	bs and	d stairc	ase
5.	To equip	students with skills in evaluating the usability of Thumb ru	ules an	d stan	dard	
	design co					
-	designing	structural systems and building components	L			
6		the load and soil bearing capacity of the structural element	lS.			
Modu	le: 1	Design principles of structural components			5 Hou	ırs
Introd	uction to sta	atically determinate and indeterminate structures - Design	princip	oles an	ıd	
		tural components - Beams, Column, Floor, Roof slabs and	Stairc	ases,		
Arche	s and cables	S.		1		
Modu	le: 2	Structural Design of beams			7 Hou	ırs
Analys	sis and desi	gn of singly and doubly reinforced beam section - Neutral	axis, I	Lever a	arm,	
Mome	ent ofresista	nce, Balanced, Under reinforced and Over reinforced Bear	m secti	on		
		Reinforced Cement Concrete – Difference in working stres	s meth	od (W	<i>J</i> .S.M)	
		ethod (L.S.M) of design.				
Modu		Detailing of Reinforcement			6 Hou	ırs
Introd	uction to Re	einforcement – Cover, Main reinforcement, Distribution st	teel – S	hear		
		rups, 2 & 4 legged stirrups, Lateral ties, Area of steel, Spa	icing ai	nd spli	icing of	f
	ars. Case st				_	
		oss-sectional drawings for reinforcement details of beams,	Slabs a	nd co		
Modu		Codal provision for structural members			6 Hou	irs
		lesign based on Indian standard codes IS – 456, 2000 and	_			
		s of the structural components - Case studies on slab collar				
		and structure collapsed during construction at Pune - Classic				
		uilding code(NBC) SP7 - Introduction and Structural Syst	em in A	Archite		
Modu		Structural Design of Staircases			5 Hou	
		of staircase construction and its elements - Different types				
		r cases, pergolas and covered walkways. Case study: Affo er staircase and LAPD Glass staircase.	raable	wnite	painte	a
and ex	poscumino	A Stanease and LAI D Glass stanease.				



Module: 6 Structural Design of slabs and footings 9 Hours

Design principles of cantilever slab for Balconies, Shop fronts, False and suspended ceilings and One wayand two-way slabs. Introduction to types of soils - Characteristics of soil - Safe and Ultimate bearing capacity of soil - Load bearing and framed structure, Types of foundations and footings.

Case Study: Green roof, Folded plates and shells. Case Study: Soil testing methods.

Module: 7 Structural design of prestress	ed concrete	5 Hours
Introduction to Prestressed concrete - Classif	ication and Types of prestre	essing system, End
anchorage,		
Advantages and disadvantages of prestressed concrete over reinforced concrete construction		performance of prestressed
Module: 8 Industry guest lecture		2 Hours
Guest Lectures by industrial experts		
Total Lecture Hours		45 Hours
Text Book(s)		•
1. Unni Krishnan pillai & Devadoss menor	- Reinforced concrete des	ign
Reference Book (s)		
1. B.C.Punmia & Ashok kumar Jain – RCC	C design	
2. Syed Mehdi Ashraf - Practical Design o	Reinforced Concrete Build	dings, Taylor & Francis
3. Design of Reinforced concrete structure	IS456 -2000 – N. Krishna	raju
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessme	nt Test, Quizzes, Assignme	ents, Final Assessment Test
Recommended by Board of Studies 21/2/	2022	
Approved by Academic Council No. 6	6 I	Date 16-6-2022



			L	T	P	С			
BARC4	07L	Building Services-II		0	0	3			
Pre-re	quisite	BARC315L: Building Services-I		Version 1.0					
Course	Objectives		1						
1.		uce students to HVAC, Vertical transportation, Illumination sociated with buildings.	on and A	Acous	tical				
Expecte	ed Course C	Dutcome: At the end of the course the student should be a	able to						
1.	Summarize need inbui	ze the knowledge of heating, ventilation and air condition ldings.	ning syst	ems a	and the	eir			
2.		ng air conditioning loads for different spaces/building typtem required.	oologies	and a	nalyse	the			
3.	Understand how HVAC services are installed in small- and large-scale buildings.								
4.		Summarize the knowledge of vertical transportation systems to design the vertical services likeelevators, escalators and travelators for varied building typologies.							
5.		nd the fundamentals of electrical and natural light, its sou ighting for different building typologies.	irce and	desig	ning o	f			
6.	Analyze b	uilding spaces and give design proposals pertaining to the	e aspects	s of lig	ghting	•			
7.		nd the fundamentals of sound, its propagation in spaces, a Itheir mitigation and rectification.	acoustica	al defe	ects of	2			
8.	•	he source and the types of noise in and around the building bisecontrol or sound reinforcement.	ngs and t	o pro	vide				
Module	: 1	Basics of HVAC & Ventilation Requirement			5 H	ours			
62.2 star Introduc	ndards; Intro	a building, Ventilation requirements, Rate of ventilation and oduction to psychrometric process; Sources of heat gain a for Thermal Comfort; Types of refrigeration cycles, DX systPump.	and loss	for bu	ilding	s,			
Module	: 2	HVAC equipment and Systems Types			5 H	ours			
VRFSys	stems, Hydr	Zoning: Purpose and advantages; HVAC System Types: onic Systems; Chilled water Systems, Radiant Heating art heating and Cooling and their selection criterion.		•					
Module	: 3	HVAC Application			5 H	ours			
	for Small So	onditioning loads, Space requirements, Energy conservationale (Case-studies); HVAC systems for Large-scale Build							
Module		Vertical Transportation: Elevators, escalators and Travelators			5 H	ours			



Types of Elevators-Traction, sky lobby, lift lobby, Provision of elevators for a building; Service requirements: Quality of service, time, passenger handling capacity, space and physical requirements, machine room spaces and their typical layout; Planning considerations - location in building, Recommendations of the National Building Code, etc. Safety features and codes. Design of typical lift banks; Escalators, Application - Location and arrangement in buildings. Space requirement, travelators.

Module: 5	Fundamentals of Lighting	5 Hours
-----------	--------------------------	---------

Fundamental quantities of light, Photometry; Lamp types and specifications including lumen, color temperature, color rendering index, etc.; Luminaire components and types; Luminaire rating system (Ingress Protection), Lighting distribution patterns; Materials types and Interaction of light with materials.

Module: 6 Lighting considerations and design 10 Hours

Quantity of lighting: Minimum Illumination levels for different facilities Quality of lighting: Glare (Directand Reflected/Veiling); Luminous eff icacy of light sources; energy eff icient lighting; general lighting considerations; lighting principles; Lighting calculation methods: Lumen method, Zonal cavity method and point method; Daylighting and Designing with daylight (PSALI).; Lighting Design for Hospitals; Lighting Design for Schools and Offices.

Module: 7 Acoustics in Architectural spaces and Noise control. 8 Hours

Sound and its physical properties; spherical dissipation and inverse square law; Quantities of sound, Intensity, energy and power and pressure, loudness. Behavior of sound in enclosed spaces; Reverberation and reverberation time calculation, Sabine's formula, and optimum reverberation levels for speech and music. Sound in enclosed spaces: Acoustical defects of architectural space; Sound attenuation - absorption, dispersion, etc. types of sound absorption materials, Sound Absorption Coeff icient (SAC), Noise ReductionCoeff icient (NRC), Type of Sound absorption Products; Acoustical design criteria for speech, music and open-air auditorium; methods adopted in designing acoustics for architectural spaces; Noise, Airborne and Structural Borne, Types of Noise and its sources in buildings, Noise attenuation: noise control methods for various noise types, Sound Transmittance Class (STC) for various for building elements and acoustical products; Outdoor noise, planning to mitigate outdoor noise, Sound barriers, Principles of sound barrier attenuation, shadow zone, distance from receiver etc.

Module: 8	Expert Lectures	2 Hours
Expert Lecture	s related to HVAC, Illumination & Acoustics	
Total Lecture	Hours	45 Hours



Text Book(s)

 Mechanical and Electrical Equipment for Buildings 12th, By Walter T. Grondzik, Alison G. Kwok, John Wiley & Sons 2014.

Reference Book (s)

- 1. The Lighting Handbook: Reference and Application: David L. DiLaura, Illuminating Engineering Society of North America: Illuminating Engineering Society of North America, 2011
- 2. Architectural Acoustics Illustrated; Michael Ermann; John Wiley & Sons, 2015



Pre-requisite BARC409L: Architectural Structural Design: Reinforced Concrete Reinforced Concrete Reinforced Concrete Pre-requisite Reinforced Concrete Reinforced Concrete Pre-requisite Reinforced Concrete Properties of BIS code provisions. Provisions P	R	ARC410L	Architectural Structural Design: Steel & Timber	L	T	P	С
Pre-requisite Reinforced Concrete Reinforced Concrete Course Objectives:	D 1	ARC-10L		3	0	0	3
This course will help the student to design the structural components of steel and reinforcement structural components such as beams, columns, trusses as per the recommendations of BIS code provisions. Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to	Pr	e-requisite			Ver	sion 1.0	1
structural components such as beams, columns, trusses as per the recommendations of BIS code provisions. Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to 1. Evaluate and optimize the suitable structural materials and elements for design 2. Design different structural components like steel columns, girders, Steel and Timber Trusses 3. Identify the steel section for various structural components simple beams, columns and trusses. 4. Evaluate force systems to create structure systems 5. Analyse the architectural applications in steel and Timber section. of prestressed concrete Module: 1 Properties of materials – Steel & Timber 6 Hours Bureau of Indian Standard (BIS) codes for Design loads, Properties of Structural Materials - Steel and Timbermasonry. Types of connections and joints – Riveted and Bolted joints – Efficiency – Permissible stresses. Module: 2 Design of Tension members (Beams) 7 Hours Design principles – Design of Steel beams using single section and Built-up sections. Module: 3 Design of compression member (Columns) 6 Hours Design principles – Design of steel columns – Single section – Built-up-section Module: 4 Steel Trusses 7 Hours Introduction to Steel Trusses and Industrial Buildings – Steel framed structures - Behavior of structures under wind and seismic loads. Case study on construction of steel trusses. Module: 5 Timber Trusses 7 Hours Timber trussed roofs - Design requirements and principles of Timber using National Building Code (NBC). Case study on construction of Timber trusses. Module: 6 Steel Section in Structural Components 5 Hours Types of steel section – Various forms of steel - Design and drawings of steel beams and steel columns, steel trusses Module: 7 Synthesis of Force Systems 5 Hours Synthesis of force systems to create Structural and Architectural systems - Vector active, surface active and built- active systems – Case Study on high rise and large span steel structures. Module: 8 Industrial guest Lectures 9 L Hours	Cor						
Provisions. Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to	1.						
Expected Course Outcome: At the end of the course the student should be able to 1. Evaluate and optimize the suitable structural materials and elements for design 2. Design different structural components like steel columns, girders, Steel and Timber Trusses 3. Identify the steel section for various structural components simple beams, columns and trusses. 4. Evaluate force systems to create structure systems 5. Analyse the architectural applications in steel and Timber section, of prestressed concrete Module: 1 Properties of materials – Steel & Timber 6 Hours Bureau of Indian Standard (BIS) codes for Design loads, Properties of Structural Materials - Steel and Timbermasonry. Types of connections and joints – Riveted and Bolted joints – Efficiency – Permissible stresses. Module: 2 Design of Tension members (Beams) 7 Hours Design principles – Design of Steel beams using single section and Built-up sections. Module: 3 Design of compression member (Columns) 6 Hours Design principles – Design of steel columns – Single section – Built-up-section Module: 4 Steel Trusses 7 Hours Introduction to Steel Trusses and Industrial Buildings – Steel framed structures - Behavior of structures underwind and seismic loads. Case study on construction of steel trusses. Module: 5 Timber Trusses 7 Hours Timber trussed roofs – Design requirements and principles of Timber using National Building Code (NBC). Case study on construction of Timber trusses. Module: 6 Steel Section in Structural Components 5 Hours Types of steel section – Various forms of steel - Design and drawings of steel beams and steel columns, steel trusses Module: 7 Synthesis of Force Systems Synthesis of order systems to create Structural and Architectural systems - Vector active, surface active and built- active systems to create Structural and large span steel structures. Module: 8 Industrial guest Lectures 9 Lectures 9 Lectures 9 Lectures 9 Lectures 1 Lectures 2 Lectur			omponents such as beams, columns, trusses as per the recom	mend	ations	of BIS	codal
1. Evaluate and optimize the suitable structural materials and elements for design 2. Design different structural components like steel columns, girders, Steel and Timber Trusses 3. Identify the steel section for various structural components simple beams, columns and trusses. 4. Evaluate force systems to create structure systems 5. Analyse the architectural applications in steel and Timber section. of prestressed concrete Module: 1 Properties of materials – Steel & Timber 6 Hours Bureau of Indian Standard (BIS) codes for Design loads, Properties of Structural Materials - Steel and Timber masonry. Types of connections and joints – Riveted and Bolted joints – Efficiency – Permissible stresses. Module: 2 Design of Tension members (Beams) 7 Hours	E.		co Outcome. At the end of the course the student should be	abla te			
2. Design different structural components like steel columns, girders, Steel and Timber Trusses 3. Identify the steel section for various structural components simple beams, columns and trusses. 4. Evaluate force systems to create structure systems 5. Analyse the architectural applications in steel and Timber section. of prestressed concrete Module: 1 Properties of materials – Steel & Timber Bureau of Indian Standard (BIS) codes for Design loads, Properties of Structural Materials – Steel and Timbermasonry. Types of connections and joints – Riveted and Bolted joints – Efficiency – Permissible stresses. Module: 2 Design of Tension members (Beams) 7 Hours Design principles – Design of Steel beams using single section and Built-up sections. Module: 3 Design of compression member (Columns) 6 Hours Design principles – Design of steel columns – Single section –Built-up-section Module: 4 Steel Trusses 7 Hours Introduction to Steel Trusses and Industrial Buildings – Steel framed structures – Behavior of structures underwind and seismic loads. Case study on construction of steel trusses. Module: 5 Timber Trusses 7 Hours Timber trussed roofs - Design requirements and principles of Timber using National Building Code (NBC). Case study on construction of Timber trusses. Module: 6 Steel Section in Structural Components 5 Hours Types of steel section – Various forms of steel - Design and drawings of steel beams and steel columns, steel trusses Module: 7 Synthesis of Force Systems 5 Hours Synthesis of force systems to create Structural and Architectural systems – Vector active, surface active and built- active systems – Case Study on high rise and large span steel structures. Module: 8 Industrial guest Lectures Guest Lectures by subject experts	_						
3. Identify the steel section for various structural components simple beams, columns and trusses. 4. Evaluate force systems to create structure systems 5. Analyse the architectural applications in steel and Timber section. of prestressed concrete Module: 1 Properties of materials – Steel & Timber Bureau of Indian Standard (BIS) codes for Design loads, Properties of Structural Materials – Steel and Timbermasonry. Types of connections and joints – Riveted and Bolted joints – Efficiency – Permissible stresses. Module: 2 Design of Tension members (Beams) 7 Hours Design principles – Design of Steel beams using single section and Built-up sections. Module: 3 Design of compression member (Columns) 6 Hours Design principles – Design of steel columns – Single section –Built-up-section Module: 4 Steel Trusses 7 Hours Introduction to Steel Trusses and Industrial Buildings – Steel framed structures – Behavior of structures underwind and seismic loads. Case study on construction of steel trusses. Module: 5 Timber Trusses 7 Hours Timber trussed roofs – Design requirements and principles of Timber using National Building Code (NBC). Case study on construction of Timber trusses. Module: 6 Steel Section in Structural Components 5 Hours Types of steel section – Various forms of steel - Design and drawings of steel beams and steel columns, steel trusses Module: 7 Synthesis of Force Systems 5 Hours Synthesis of force systems to create Structural and Architectural systems – Vector active, surface active and built- active systems – Case Study on high rise and large span steel structures. Module: 8 Industrial guest Lectures Guest Lectures by subject experts			ı.			Trucce	<u> </u>
4. Evaluate force systems to create structure systems 5. Analyse the architectural applications in steel and Timber section. of prestressed concrete Module: 1 Properties of materials – Steel & Timber Bureau of Indian Standard (BIS) codes for Design loads, Properties of Structural Materials - Steel and Timber masonry. Types of connections and joints – Riveted and Bolted joints – Efficiency – Permissible stresses. Module: 2 Design of Tension members (Beams) 7 Hours Design principles – Design of Steel beams using single section and Built-up sections. Module: 3 Design of compression member (Columns) 6 Hours Design principles – Design of steel columns – Single section –Built-up-section Module: 4 Steel Trusses 7 Hours Introduction to Steel Trusses and Industrial Buildings – Steel framed structures - Behavior of structures underwind and seismic loads. Case study on construction of steel trusses. Module: 5 Timber Trusses 7 Hours Timber trussed roofs - Design requirements and principles of Timber using National Building Code (NBC).Case study on construction of Timber trusses. Module: 6 Steel Section in Structural Components 5 Hours Types of steel section – Various forms of steel - Design and drawings of steel beams and steel columns, steel trusses Module: 7 Synthesis of Force Systems 5 Hours Synthesis of force systems to create Structural and Architectural systems - Vector active, surface active and built- active systems – Case Study on high rise and large span steel structures. Module: 8 Industrial guest Lectures Guest Lectures by subject experts			<u> </u>				
5. Analyse the architectural applications in steel and Timber section. of prestressed concrete Module: 1 Properties of materials – Steel & Timber Bureau of Indian Standard (BIS) codes for Design loads, Properties of Structural Materials – Steel and Timbermasonry. Types of connections and joints – Riveted and Bolted joints – Efficiency – Permissible stresses. Module: 2 Design of Tension members (Beams) 7 Hours Design principles – Design of Steel beams using single section and Built-up sections. Module: 3 Design of compression member (Columns) 6 Hours Design principles – Design of steel columns – Single section – Built-up-section Module: 4 Steel Trusses 7 Hours Introduction to Steel Trusses and Industrial Buildings – Steel framed structures – Behavior of structures underwind and seismic loads. Case study on construction of steel trusses. Module: 5 Timber Trusses 7 Hours Timber trussed roofs – Design requirements and principles of Timber using National Building Code (NBC). Case study on construction of Timber trusses. Module: 6 Steel Section in Structural Components 5 Hours Types of steel section – Various forms of steel - Design and drawings of steel beams and steel columns, steel trusses Module: 7 Synthesis of Force Systems 5 Hours Synthesis of force systems to create Structural and Architectural systems – Vector active, surface active and built- active systems – Case Study on high rise and large span steel structures. Module: 8 Industrial guest Lectures Guest Lectures by subject experts			<u> </u>	15, 001	GIIII	una tras	505.
Bureau of Indian Standard (BIS) codes for Design loads, Properties of Structural Materials - Steel and Timbermasonry. Types of connections and joints – Riveted and Bolted joints – Efficiency – Permissible stresses. Module: 2			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	estres	sed co	ncrete	
Bureau of Indian Standard (BIS) codes for Design loads, Properties of Structural Materials -Steel and Timber masonry. Types of connections and joints – Riveted and Bolted joints – Efficiency – Permissible stresses. Module: 2 Design of Tension members (Beams) 7 Hours Design principles – Design of Steel beams using single section and Built-up sections. Module: 3 Design of compression member (Columns) 6 Hours Design principles – Design of steel columns – Single section –Built-up-section Module: 4 Steel Trusses 7 Hours Introduction to Steel Trusses and Industrial Buildings – Steel framed structures - Behavior of structures underwind and seismic loads. Case study on construction of steel trusses. Module: 5 Timber Trusses 7 Hours Timber trussed roofs - Design requirements and principles of Timber using National Building Code (NBC). Case study on construction of Timber trusses. Module: 6 Steel Section in Structural Components 5 Hours Types of steel section – Various forms of steel - Design and drawings of steel beams and steel columns, steel trusses Module: 7 Synthesis of Force Systems 5 Hours Synthesis of force systems to create Structural and Architectural systems - Vector active, surface active and built- active systems – Case Study on high rise and large span steel structures. Module: 8 Industrial guest Lectures Guest Lectures by subject experts							'S
And Timber masonry. Types of connections and joints – Riveted and Bolted joints – Efficiency – Permissible stresses. Module: 2 Design of Tension members (Beams) 7 Hours Design principles – Design of Steel beams using single section and Built-up sections. Module: 3 Design of compression member (Columns) 6 Hours Design principles – Design of steel columns – Single section –Built-up-section Module: 4 Steel Trusses 7 Hours Introduction to Steel Trusses and Industrial Buildings – Steel framed structures - Behavior of structures under wind and seismic loads. Case study on construction of steel trusses. Module: 5 Timber Trusses 7 Hours Timber trussed roofs - Design requirements and principles of Timber using National Building Code (NBC). Case study on construction of Timber trusses. Module: 6 Steel Section in Structural Components 5 Hours Types of steel section – Various forms of steel - Design and drawings of steel beams and steel columns, steel trusses Module: 7 Synthesis of Force Systems 5 Hours Synthesis of force systems to create Structural and Architectural systems - Vector active, surface active and built- active systems – Case Study on high rise and large span steel structures. Module: 8 Industrial guest Lectures Guest Lectures by subject experts			•				
Module: 2 Design of Tension members (Beams) 7 Hours Design principles - Design of Steel beams using single section and Built-up sections. Module: 3 Design of compression member (Columns) 6 Hours Design principles - Design of steel columns - Single section -Built-up-section Module: 4 Steel Trusses 7 Hours Introduction to Steel Trusses and Industrial Buildings - Steel framed structures - Behavior of structures underwind and seismic loads. Case study on construction of steel trusses. Module: 5 Timber Trusses 7 Hours Module: 5 Timber Trusses 7 Hours Timber Trusses ofs - Design requirements and principles of Timber using National Building Code (NBC). Case study on construction of Timber trusses. Module: 6 Steel Section in Structural Components 5 Hours Types of steel Section - Various forms of steel - Design and drawings of steel beams and steel columns, steel trusses. Module: 7 Synthesis of Force Systems 5 Hours Synthesis of Force Systems Case Study on high ris							
Module: 2 Design of Tension members (Beams) 7 Hours Design principles - Design of Steel beams using single section and Built-up sections. 6 Hours Module: 3 Design of compression member (Columns) 6 Hours Design principles - Design of steel columns - Single section -Built-up-section 7 Hours Module: 4 Steel Trusses 7 Hours Introduction to Steel Trusses and Industrial Buildings - Steel framed structures - Behavior of structures underwind and seismic loads. Case study on construction of steel trusses. 7 Hours Module: 5 Timber Trusses 7 Hours Timber trussed roofs - Design requirements and principles of Timber using National Building Code (NBC). Case study on construction of Timber trusses. 5 Hours Module: 6 Steel Section in Structural Components 5 Hours Types of steel section - Various forms of steel - Design and drawings of steel beams and steel columns, steel trusses 5 Hours Synthesis of Force Systems 5 Hours Synthesis of force systems to create Structural and Architectural systems - Vector active, surface active and built- active systems - Case Study on high rise and large span steel structures. Module: 8 Industrial guest Lectures 2 Hours				joints	– Eff10	ciency –	
Design principles - Design of Steel beams using single section and Built-up sections. Module: 3 Design of compression member (Columns) 6 Hours						- TT	
Module: 3Design of compression member (Columns)6 HoursDesign principles - Design of steel columns - Single section - Built-up-section7 HoursModule: 4Steel Trusses7 HoursIntroduction to Steel Trusses and Industrial Buildings - Steel framed structures - Behavior of structures underwind and seismic loads. Case study on construction of steel trusses.Module: 5Timber Trusses7 HoursTimber trussed rofs - Design requirements and principles of Timber using National Building Code (NBC). Case study on construction of Timber trusses.Module: 6Steel Section in Structural Components5 HoursTypes of steel section - Various forms of steel - Design and drawings of steel beams and steel columns, steel trussesModule: 7Synthesis of Force Systems5 HoursSynthesis of force systems to create Structural and Architectural systems - Vector active, surface active and built- active systems - Case Study on high rise and large span steel structures.Module: 8Industrial guest Lectures2 Hours						7 Hour	S
Design principles – Design of steel columns – Single section –Built-up-section Module: 4 Steel Trusses Introduction to Steel Trusses and Industrial Buildings – Steel framed structures - Behavior of structures underwind and seismic loads. Case study on construction of steel trusses. Module: 5 Timber Trusses 7 Hours Timber trussed roofs - Design requirements and principles of Timber using National Building Code (NBC).Case study on construction of Timber trusses. Module: 6 Steel Section in Structural Components 5 Hours Types of steel section – Various forms of steel - Design and drawings of steel beams and steel columns, steel trusses Module: 7 Synthesis of Force Systems 5 Hours Synthesis of force systems to create Structural and Architectural systems - Vector active, surface active and built- active systems – Case Study on high rise and large span steel structures. Module: 8 Industrial guest Lectures Guest Lectures by subject experts				sectio	ns.	<i>(</i> II	
Module: 4Steel Trusses7 HoursIntroduction to Steel Trusses and Industrial Buildings – Steel framed structures - Behavior of structures underwind and seismic loads. Case study on construction of steel trusses.Module: 5Timber Trusses7 HoursTimber trussed roofs - Design requirements and principles of Timber using National Building Code (NBC).Case study on construction of Timber trusses.Module: 6Steel Section in Structural Components5 HoursTypes of steel section – Various forms of steel - Design and drawings of steel beams and steel columns, steel trussesModule: 7Synthesis of Force Systems5 HoursSynthesis of force systems to create Structural and Architectural systems - Vector active, surface active and built- active systems – Case Study on high rise and large span steel structures.Module: 8Industrial guest Lectures2 HoursGuest Lectures by subject experts						6 Hour	S
Introduction to Steel Trusses and Industrial Buildings – Steel framed structures - Behavior of structures underwind and seismic loads. Case study on construction of steel trusses. Module: 5 Timber Trusses 7 Hours Timber trussed roofs - Design requirements and principles of Timber using National Building Code (NBC).Case study on construction of Timber trusses. Module: 6 Steel Section in Structural Components 5 Hours Types of steel section – Various forms of steel - Design and drawings of steel beams and steel columns, steel trusses Module: 7 Synthesis of Force Systems 5 Hours Synthesis of force systems to create Structural and Architectural systems - Vector active, surface active and built- active systems – Case Study on high rise and large span steel structures. Module: 8 Industrial guest Lectures 9 Subject experts				on			
Module: 5 Timber Trusses 7 Hours							'S
Module: 5Timber Trusses7 HoursTimber trussed roofs - Design requirements and principles of Timber using National Building Code (NBC). Case study on construction of Timber trusses.Module: 6Steel Section in Structural Components5 HoursTypes of steel section – Various forms of steel - Design and drawings of steel beams and steel columns, steel trussesModule: 7Synthesis of Force Systems5 HoursSynthesis of force systems to create Structural and Architectural systems - Vector active, surface active and built- active systems – Case Study on high rise and large span steel structures.Module: 8Industrial guest Lectures2 HoursGuest Lectures by subject experts						or of	
Timber trussed roofs - Design requirements and principles of Timber using National Building Code (NBC).Case study on construction of Timber trusses. Module: 6 Steel Section in Structural Components 5 Hours Types of steel section – Various forms of steel - Design and drawings of steel beams and steel columns, steel trusses Module: 7 Synthesis of Force Systems 5 Hours Synthesis of force systems to create Structural and Architectural systems - Vector active, surface active and built- active systems – Case Study on high rise and large span steel structures. Module: 8 Industrial guest Lectures 2 Hours Guest Lectures by subject experts				trusses	S.	7 TT	
Code (NBC). Case study on construction of Timber trusses. Module: 6 Steel Section in Structural Components 5 Hours Types of steel section – Various forms of steel - Design and drawings of steel beams and steel columns, steel trusses Module: 7 Synthesis of Force Systems 5 Hours Synthesis of force systems to create Structural and Architectural systems - Vector active, surface active and built- active systems – Case Study on high rise and large span steel structures. Module: 8 Industrial guest Lectures 2 Hours Guest Lectures by subject experts				Vation	ol Dui		S
Module: 6Steel Section in Structural Components5 HoursTypes of steel section – Various forms of steel - Design and drawings of steel beams and steel columns, steel trussesModule: 7Synthesis of Force Systems5 HoursSynthesis of force systems to create Structural and Architectural systems - Vector active, surface active and built- active systems – Case Study on high rise and large span steel structures.Module: 8Industrial guest Lectures2 HoursGuest Lectures by subject experts				Nation	iai Du	numg	
Types of steel section – Various forms of steel - Design and drawings of steel beams and steel columns, steel trusses Module: 7 Synthesis of Force Systems Synthesis of force systems to create Structural and Architectural systems - Vector active, surface active and built- active systems – Case Study on high rise and large span steel structures. Module: 8 Industrial guest Lectures 2 Hours Guest Lectures by subject experts						5 Hour	'S
columns, steel trusses Module: 7 Synthesis of Force Systems Synthesis of force systems to create Structural and Architectural systems - Vector active, surface active and built- active systems - Case Study on high rise and large span steel structures. Module: 8 Industrial guest Lectures 2 Hours Guest Lectures by subject experts	Tyr	oes of steel se		el bear	ns and		<u> </u>
Module: 7Synthesis of Force Systems5 HoursSynthesis of force systems to create Structural and Architectural systems - Vector active, surface active and built- active systems - Case Study on high rise and large span steel structures.Module: 8Industrial guest Lectures2 HoursGuest Lectures by subject experts							
Synthesis of force systems to create Structural and Architectural systems - Vector active, surface active and built- active systems - Case Study on high rise and large span steel structures. Module: 8 Industrial guest Lectures 2 Hours Guest Lectures by subject experts					1		
active and built- active systems – Case Study on high rise and large span steel structures. Module: 8 Industrial guest Lectures 2 Hours Guest Lectures by subject experts			·	· .	<u> </u>		
built- active systems – Case Study on high rise and large span steel structures. Module: 8 Industrial guest Lectures 2 Hours Guest Lectures by subject experts			ce systems to create Structural and Architectural systems - V	ector	active	, surtace	;
Module: 8 Industrial guest Lectures 2 Hours Guest Lectures by subject experts			ems – Case Study on high rise and large span steel structure	s.			
Guest Lectures by subject experts			_			2 Hour	'S
					•		
TO HOURS						45 Hou	rs



Text	Book(s)			
1.	S. Duggal - Design of Steel Structures,	3rd edition.		
2.	N.Subramanian - Steel Structures – Des	sign and Practice		
Refer	rence Book(s)			
1.	S.S.Bhavikatti - Design of Steel structur	res by Limit state design	as per IS	800-2007
2.	Alexander Reichel, Peter Ackermaan, A Building with steel: Details, Principles a		nette Hock	berg
Mode	e of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment	,		
Reco	mmended by Board of Studies	21/2/2022		
Appr	oved by Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022



Discipline Electives

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	С	Prerequisite
1.	BARC109P	Advanced Architectural Graphics	0	0	4	4	BARC102P
2.	BARC307L	Modern Architectural Thought	3	0	0	3	BARC107L
3.	BARC308P	Interior Design	0	0	4	4	NIL
4.	BARC309L	Art Forms Appreciation	3	0	0	3	NIL
5.	BARC310P	Ideation	0	0	4	4	NIL
6.	BARC311P	Advanced Visual Communication	0	0	6	6	BARC103P
7.	BARC312L	Theory of Landscape Design	3	0	0	3	BARC203L
8.	BARC408L	Architectural Photography and Journalism	2	0	0	2	BARC305P
9.	BARC409L	Sustainable Architecture	3	0	0	3	BARC208L
10.	BARC411P	Furniture Design	0	0	4	4	NIL
11.	BARC412L	Architectural Conservation	3	0	0	3	BARC201P
12.	BARC413L	Building Systems Integration	3	0	0	3	BARC407L
13.	BARC414P	Introduction to Computational Design and Digital Fabrication I	0	0	4	4	BARC210P
14.	BARC415P	Building Performance and Compliance	0	0	4	4	BARC316P
15.	BARC416L	Urban and Regional Planning	3	0	0	3	BARC301P
16.	BARC417L	Road Safety and Civic Sense	3	0	0	3	BARC301P
17.	BARC418P	Advanced Building Information Management	0	0	4	4	BARC209P
18.	BARC421E	Construction Technology: Advanced and Innovative Technologies	1	0	4	5	BARC405L
19.	BARC422L	Modular Coordination	3	0	0	3	BARC405L
20.	BARC424P	Advanced Computational Design	0	0	4	4	BARC414P
21.	BARC425P	Advanced Digital Prototyping and Fabrication	0	0	4	4	BARC424P
22.	BARC496J	Travel Learning	0	0	0	2	NIL



BARC109P	Advanced Architectural Graphics	L	T	P	C
		0	0	4	4
Pre-requisite	BARC102P – Architectural Graphics		Ver		
G 011 4			1	.0	
Course Objecti	ves ned at to familiarize the student with techniques of Architectural & Te	aahn	ioo1 (lroft	in
& representation	-	CIIII	icai c	11 a11	.112
Course Outcom					
	e course, the student should be able to				
		tha			
building elemen	in, elevations and sections of a building with proper representation of	uie			
· ·	erent types of views such as isometric, axonometric views and 1, 2 and	12 1	noint		
-	loor perspectives.	1 2- J	JOIII		
	aphy for different types of forms, vertical and horizontal surfaces.				
_	ws on the plan and elevation of a building based on sun-angles.				
	rspective view with sciography				
	natic, technical and architectural presentation drawings.				
o. Trepare schen	Representation of building elements, terminology and				
Module: 1	abbreviation and drawing composition		4 H	ours	
Introduction to b	building material, terminology and abbreviation through a simple projection	oot.			
Module: 2	Preparation of plans, elevations & sections		4 H	ours	
0.1	elevations and sections by incorporating - technical details & architect	ural			
representations i	ncluding both indoor and outdoor spaces.				
Module: 3	Construction of Perspective drawings – Scientific method.		12 H	our	}
Introduction to o	concepts, One Point Perspective - Perspectives of simple and complex	box	bloc	ks,	
ourved surfaces	and interiors and exteriors methods to developing two-point & three-p	oint			
cui veu sui iaces	veloping perspectives with of anatomy, perspective for building, land	scap	e and	1	
	veloping perspectives with of anatomy, perspective for building, land				
perspectives: De					
perspectives: De	Sciography		4 H	ours	
perspectives: De human figures. Module: 4 Introduction of S	Sciography Sciography - Simple and composite forms - shadows on horizontal, ve		l pla	nes a	
perspectives: De human figures. Module: 4 Introduction of S on the surface, F	Sciography Sciography - Simple and composite forms - shadows on horizontal, verinciples of shade & shadow, Shadows of lines, planes & groups of variables.	ariou	l plan	nes a	
perspectives: De human figures. Module: 4 Introduction of S on the surface, F	Sciography Sciography - Simple and composite forms - shadows on horizontal, ve	ariou	l plan	nes a	
perspectives: De human figures. Module: 4 Introduction of S on the surface, F	Sciography Sciography - Simple and composite forms - shadows on horizontal, verinciples of shade & shadow, Shadows of lines, planes & groups of variables.	ariou	l plan	nes a	
perspectives: De human figures. Module: 4 Introduction of S on the surface, F Shade and shade	Sciography Sciography - Simple and composite forms - shadows on horizontal, verinciples of shade & shadow, Shadows of lines, planes & groups of variables.	ariou	l plan	nes a ms &	ino

Construction of sciography on a building. Rendering with various mediums such as Pen & Ink/Water

A time problem - Architectural representations - integration

6 Hours

colour/Poster colour/Pencil colour.

to presentation drawings

Module: 6



Introduction of a time problem to understand the skill set to deliver a complete set of an architectural drawing for an individual project: Site plan, floor plan, elevations, sections, perspectives - interiors and exteriors views and schematic drawings & technical drawings within a given time frame.

	CALCITOIS VI	and exteriors views and schematic drawings & technical drawings within a given time frame.						
Mo	odule: 7	Documentation of Ar	chitectural projec	t		12 Hours		
Phys	sical & phot	o documentation of the ar	rchitectural project	using diffe	erent measuring	techniques.		
Prep	paring on-sit	e scaled drawing and scho	ematic sketches. Pr	eparation (of architectural	presentation &		
tech	nical drawii	ngs for the project includi	ng the indoor and o	outdoor spa	aces (including f	furniture &		
land	lscape)							
	odule: 8	Portfolio making & P		_		4 Hours		
		ocabulary, storytelling ski	*	1 3	1	lls, body		
lang	guage and co	mmunication skills and p	hysical and digital	portfolio-	making skills.			
	al Lecture l	Hours				60 hours		
Tex	t Book(s)							
1.	Bhatt, N.D	. and Panchal V.M. Engir	neering Drawing: P	lane and S	olid Geometry,	42nd ed.		
	Charotar P	ub., Anand, 2000						
Refe	erence Boo	ks						
1.	Claude Bat	ley - Design Developmen	nt of Indian Archite	cture Sage	Publications 20	002		
2.	Thoms, E.	French. Graphic Science	and Design, New Y	ork: MC	Graw Hill.			
3.	Shah, M.G	., Kale, C.M. and Patki, S	.Y. Building Draw	ing: with a	n integrated app	proach to built		
	environme	nt, 7th ed. Tata McGraw l	Hill Pub., Delhi, 20	000				
4.	Ellen Lopto	on and Jennefer Cole Phil	lips, Graphic Desig	gn The Nev	w Basics, Princt	on Arch. Press		
List	of exercises	s (Indicative)						
1	Select a fur	nctional single room space	e with an attached	toilet like a	a security cabin,	servant quarter,		
	etc. to prep	are a set of architectural a	and technical draw	ings				
2	- •	g Architectural presentation	•	-	•	,		
	a duplex ho	ouse and for a multistory a	apartment along wi	th surroun	ding landscape,	anatomy of		
	perspective for building, landscape and human figures using rendering techniques.							
3	Identifying	an ancient/contemporary	building with a ple	ot size of 2	250 m^2 for documents	mentation		
		ment: Continuous assessm	nent / FAT / Oral ex	xamination	and others			
Rec	ommended	by Board of Studies	02-12-2022					
App	proved by A	cademic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022			



BARC307L	Modern Architectural Thought		T	P	C
Difficovi L	Wildern Firemeetarar Findgit			0	3
Pre-requisite BARC107L: Architectural Design Thinking				on 1	.0

Course Objectives:

To educate students on the philosophies/ideologies of various individuals of the 19th and 20th century leading to the ideation and realization of differential-built environments and to explore the relationship between thought process and realization.

Expected Course Outcome:

At the end of the course the student should be able to

- [1] **Understand** about the association and influence of philosophy of an individual and group on architecture and architectural Ideation.
- [2] **Understand** innovative architectural styles initiated by famous architects during early periods of 19th century.
- [3] **Understand** modern architectural philosophy originated in Europe and United States.
- [4] **Understand** the architectural philosophy in the Asian and national context.
- [5] **Understand** the architectural philosophy postmodern and Hi-tech architects.

Module: 1	Introduction to philosophical thought, understanding philosophyin the context of the individual, society, economic and political environment. Relationships between individual and collective philosophy and ideation.	3 Hours		
Module: 2	Directions of turn of the century architects-Eric Mendelsohn, Peter Behrens, Gerrit Rietveld, Hans Scharoun, Antoni Gaudi and others	6 Hours		
Module: 3	Modern western and architectural philosophy in the 20th centuryin Europe and the United States-Frank Lloyd Wright, Walter Gropius, le Corbusier, Mies van der Rohe, Alvar Aalto, Buckminster Fuller and others	9 Hours		
Module: 4	6 Hours			
Module: 5	Module: 5 Kenzo Tange, Kisho Kurokawa, Toyo Ito and others Contemporary Indian architectural thinking of the last five decades —Indian masters including Joseph Allen stein, Laurie Baker, Balakrishna Doshi, Charles Correa, Achyut Kanvinde among others.			
Module: 6	Contemporary international practices, the digital age, creative thinkers-among them Frank Gehry, Zaha Hadid, Tadao Ando, Shigeru Ban, Norman Foster, Santiago Calatrava, Herzog and de Meuron	6 Hours		
Module: 7	Fantasia and visionary architecture and their proponents.	3 Hours		
Module: 8	6 Hours			
Total Lecture	45 Hours			
Reference Boo	oks			



1	Juhani Pallasmaa, The Embodied image: Imagination and Imagery in Architectur, John Wiley & Sons (May 16th 2011)							
2	The Poetics of Space by Gaston Bachelard Publisher: Beacon Press (first published 1957; New edition April 1st1994 and reprinted 2013)							
3	A Place in the Shade by Charles Correa Publisher: Penguin India (15 June 2010)							
4	4 Laurie Baker: Truth in Architecture by Atul Deulgaonkar Publisher: Jyotsna Prakashan (May 1 st 2015)							
5	Le Corbusier : Ideas and Forms by William J R Curtis Publisher: Phaidon Press (April 20th 2015)							
6	A Pattern Language by Christopher Alexander, Murray Silverstein, and Sara Ishikawa Publisher: Oxford University Press (August 25th 1977)reprinted 2010							
7	Architectural Reflections: Studie St.John Wilson, Manchester Uni							
Mode	Mode of evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test							
Recoi	Recommended by Board of Studies 21/2/2022							
Appro	oved by Academic Council	16-6-2022						



BARC308P	Interior Design		T	P	C		
D/IRC3001			0	4	4		
Pre-requisite	Pre-requisite Nil		Version 1.0				

Course Objectives:

The course is aimed at

- [1] Familiarise the student with key concepts and current interior design practices within the field of housing and commercial spaces
- [2] To equip students with skills essential for client designer presentation in a professional context
- [3] To make students understand the importance of specification of materials, furniture layout and barrier free design with respect to context.

Expected Course Outcome:

At the end of the course the student should be able to

- [1] Analyse an interior space through its user requirement and propose design-based solutions
- [2] **Apply** elements and principles of visual design (in 2D and 3D problems) using a wide range of illustration and drawing techniques.
- [3] **Understand** the principles of sustainability in interior design.

Module: 1 History and Theory of Interior Design	16 Hours
---	----------

Introduction, History and Theory of Interior Design

Psychology and Perception of Interior space, Barrier Free Design.

Design Project-1Complete design, detailing, furniture layout, specification for the materials, and their application. The projects shall relate to interiors of residential, commercial, educational or other public spaces.

Module: 2	Interior Lighting: Acoustic Design 6 Hours							
Architectural	Architectural/Interior Lighting: Acoustic Design							
Module: 3	ale: 3 Systems Integration 6 Hours							
Indoor Air Q	Indoor Air Quality/Ventilation: Systems Integration (HVAC, Plumbing, Electrical etc.)							
Module: 4	Module: 4 Furniture Design and fixture layout 4 Hours							
Furniture Des	sign and Layout, Fixtures & Equipment:							
Module: 5	Module: 5 Interior Landscaping							
Materials & I	Finishes: Interior Landscaping							
Module: 6	Sketchup for Interior Design	16 Hours						
Design Projec	ct – 2 Sketchup for Interior Design							
Module: 7	Sustainability in Interior Design	3 Hours						
Module: 8 Introduction to LEED for ID or Green Associate 6 Hou								
	Total Lecture Hours							



Refe	rence Books			Reference Books							
1	Joseph D.Chiara, Julius Pane	ro, Martin Zelnik:	Time Save	er Standards for Interior							
1	Design & Space Planning, 2 ¹	nd Edition.2001.									
2	Julius Panero, Martin Zelnik:Human Dimension & Interior Space: A source book of Design Reference Standards"1979										
3	S.C.Reznikoff: Interior Graphic & Design Standards.1986.										
4	Susan M. Winchip: Fundamentals of Lighting, 2 nd Edition.										
5	Louise Jones: Environmental	ly Responsible De	sign - Gree	en & Sustainable							
<i>J</i>	Design for Interior Designers	S									
6	Francis D.K.Ching: Interior I	Design Illustrated.	3 rd Edition'	V.N.R.Pub. NY 2012							
7	SyanneSlesin and Stafford Co	eiff- Indian Style,	Clarkson N	J.Potter, New york, 1990.							
8	Periplus Editions, Michael Fr	reeman, India Moo	dern, 2005								
Mode	Mode of evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test										
Reco	Recommended by Board of Studies 21/2/2022										
Appr	oved by Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022							



BARC309)T.	Art Forms Appreciation			T	P	С		
DiffC507					0	0	3		
Pre-requisite	e	Nil		Version 1.0					
Course Obje	ectives	:							
	The course is aimed to create an overview and understanding of various art forms that exists from								
Expected Co		times and between East and West.							
		ourse the student should be able to							
		nesthetic qualities beyond the architecture							
		d the relationship between the arts and built environme	nt						
		hniques, art forms and styles							
[4] Evaluate	the va	arious forms of art and the works of Artists and apprecia	ate ther	n ir	the	conte	xt		
of culture and	d socio	ological perspective							
Module: 1	Module: 1 An introduction to understanding of art forms				Hou	rs			
Understandin	g the	various art forms in the society and in different culture	S.						
Module: 2	Film	s / Documentaries		9]	Hour	S			
Understanding & between Ea		Appreciating Films / Documentaries from past to present West	ent time	s to	Mod	lern ti	mes		
Module: 3	Mus	ic/ Poetry		6	Hou	rs			
Understandin East and Wes		Appreciating Music/ Poetry from Ancient times to Mo	odern ti	mes	s & b	etwee	n		
Module: 4	Dane	ce / drama		6	Hou	rs			
Understandin	g and	Appreciating Dance / drama from ancient times to M	Iodern	tim	es &	betw	een		
East and Wes	st.								
Module: 5	Pain	ting/Sculpture		12	Hou	rs			
Understandin between East	_	Appreciating Painting/Sculpture from Ancient times Vest.	to Mod	lern	time	s &			
Module: 6	Folk/ indigenous art				6 Hours				
Understandin between East		Appreciating Folk/ indigenous art from ancient times Vest.	to Mod	lern	time	s &			
Module: 7	Sociological perspective of Art and Culture 2 Hours			ırs					
Art and Cultu	ire and	Well-being - a sociological perspective							
Module: 8	Inter	raction with contemporary artistes		2 Hours					

Total Lecture Hours

45 Hours



Reference Books							
1.	Roberts, Ian. 2004. Creative Authenticity: 16 principles to clarify and deepen your artistic vision: Atelier Saint-Luc Press.						
	Raymond Lansing George. 1839-1929. Writer: A Concise, Complete, and Practical						
2.	Textbook of Rhetoric, Designed	to Aid in the App	reciation A	As Well As Production of			
	All						
	Forms of Discourse by Correlat	ing Them to Thos	e of – Bog	. Online Books page.			
Mode of evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test							
Reco	Recommended by Board of Studies 21/2/2022						
Appro	oved by Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022			



BARC310P		Ideation		L	T	P	C 4
Pre-requisite	P	Nil	0 0 4 4 Version 1.0				
Course Obje					• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •		
The course is	aimeo	l at					
		nanifestation of diverse and innovative ideas into tang	ible, o	concr	ete re	ality.	
Expected Co	ourse (Outcome:					
At the end of	the co	ourse the student should be able to					
[1] Understa	nding	the qualities of Design problems and solutions					
		in the realms of music, art, sciences into physical mar	nifesta	tions	throu	gh a	
-	-	thinking and interpretation.					
		s to real world problems by thinking laterally					
Module: 1 Idea to Form				4	Hour	·s	
	s of De	tercises - Idea to Form: What makes a Design - Various esign resolution methods through mini projects. Exerc lea to Form;	-			_	ne
Module: 2	New	ideas in furniture design		8	Hour	'S	
Projects to un along with br		and the new ideas in furniture design and human occuport.	pation	ı/ seat	ing, s	tudy,	etc
Module: 3	Spat	ial design		8	Hour	'S	
A Spatial des	sign pr	oject that would have light and shade as major thrust	area;				
Module: 4	Impa	act of colour in an environment		4	Hour	·s	
Projects to sh	nowcas	se the impact of colour in an environment;					
Module: 5	Recy	cling materials		8	Hour	'S	
Projects to ex	kplore	recycling materials into new products					
Module: 6	Flex	ible functions		8	Hour	'S	
Projects to ex	kplore	flexible functions and multi-functionality and versatil	ity				
Module: 7	Natu	re as a Design Inspiration		8 Hours			
Projects that has Nature as a Design Inspiration							
Module: 8	Frac	tals and design in nature		4	Hour	'S	
Projects to de	emonst	trate Fractals and design in nature.					
Module: 9	Desig	gn inspiration from Nature		8	Hour	'S	
Projects to be with brief rep		tated with inspiration from Nature. Animals, Plants, I	Drawii	ngs, n	nodel	s alon	g
· 							

60 Hours

Total Lecture Hours



Reference Books								
1.	1. Edward De Bono - Lateral Thinking- Creativity, Penguin, 2009							
Mode	Mode of evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test							
Reco	Recommended by Board of Studies 21/2/2022							
Approved by Academic Council		No. 66	Date	16-6-2022				



BARC311P	Advanced Visual Communication		T	P	C	
DARCSIIP	Advanced visual Communication	0	0	6	6	
Duo mognicito	BARC103P – Visual Arts and Communication			Version		
Pre-requisite				1.0		

Course Objectives

- 1. The course deals to enhance creative expression and build aesthetic.
- 2. Understanding the communication, expression, aesthetic intelligence by exploring experimental and study base drawing, painting, modelling, stage design with or without digital tools.

Course Outcome

At the end of the course, the student should be able to

- 1. To facilitate effective visual communication and visual design aspects.
- 2. Obtain the skill of observation and precision.
- 3. Enable to interpreting the surrounding indoor and outdoor spaces in 2D & 3D format.
- 4. Understand the relationship of colour, scale, proportion, composition, and related attributes of visual imagery in a complex and experimental way.
- 5. Develop asthmatic understanding and creative impulse
- 6. Be competent with various digital tools and freehand artistic skills

Module: 1	Understanding visual communication by developing observation skills with study base sketching and drawing. Learning about Indian and Western and Far Eastern art.	12 hours
Module: 2	Study the Branches of Semiotics- Semantics, Syntactic & Pragmatics; Denotation, Connotation & Myth. Viewpoints, point of reference, and framing.	12 hours
Module: 3	Exploring the relationship of colour, form, space, texture. Explore visual reality and abstraction with creative aesthetics. Understanding of different visual languages for the same, (Ex. Theatre, film, video art, contemporary installation art)	6 hours
Module: 4	Experimental Perspective drawing with monochromatic and colour by pattern making with using various lines and colour. (Ex. Use multiple perspective in one composition)	12 hours
Module: 5	Explore creative design by observing aesthetical relation with nature or non-natural elements/forms, to establish a conceptual analogy between hypothetical and real observation.	12 hours
Module: 6	Form in nature, Exploration of visual images with analogies from nature. Developing natural forms as a design formation. (Ex. Develop a design by simplifying a form of flower)	12 hours
Module: 7	Applications and Implementation of text and visual images; concept writing with illustrative drawings.	12 hours



Mod	dule: 8	Introduction to various industrial technologies used in communication design and Print media (project-based).			· 12 hours				
Tota	al Lecture	Hours			90 hours				
Text	t Book(s)								
1.	Stinson, V	Wigg, Bone, Cayton, Art F	undamentals Theor	y & Praction	ee by Ocvirk, Mc Graw Hill,				
2.	Alan Pipes, Foundations of Art and design by Lawrence King Publishing limited. 2008.								
	erence Boo			<u>U</u>					
1.	Stinson, V	Wigg, Bone, Cayton, Art F	undamentals Theor	y & Praction	ce by Ocvirk, Mc Graw Hill,				
2.	1	es, Foundations of Art and	design by Lawrenc	e King Pub	olishing limited. 2008.				
3.	Sergey M	avrody, Visual Art Forms:	From Traditional	to Digital b	y Belisso Publisher. 2013.				
4.	Van Verk	el, B., "Architectural Mod	el lead to Design",	DAMDI, I	Korea. 2010				
5.	Farrelly, I Switzerla	L., "Basics Architecture – Ind. 2008	Representation Tec	chniques",	AVA Publishing, SA				
6.	Dunn, N.,	, "Architectural Model Mal	king", Lawrence K	ing Publish	ing Ltd., London. 2010				
7.	K.G Subr 2007	amanyan, "The Magic of N	Making; Essays on	art and cult	ture", Seagull Books, Calcutta				
8.		raven, "Indian Art; A Cond							
9.					& Hudson World of art. 2006.				
10. 11.		as, "Gaston Bachelard; The		<u> </u>					
12.	Michael Rush, "New Media in Art", Thames & Hudson World of art. 2005.								
13.	Anna Moszynska, "Sculpture Now", Thames & Hudson World of art.2010. Herbert Read, "Modern Sculpture; A Concise History", A Concise History. 2006.								
14.		ois, "Damn Good Advice"		, 11 0011015	instally. 2000.				
Mod		ment: Continuous assessm		amination	and others				
List	of exercise	s (Indicative)							
		tory board using graphic vi	sual imagery.						
2. C	hoose a pro	ominent visual element – fo	ountain, statue etc.	and develo	p an urban scenario around th				
foca	l point.								
Reco	ommended	by Board of Studies	02-12.2022						
Λnn	roved by A	cademic Council	No. 68	Date	19.12.2022				



BARC312L	Theory of Landscape Design	L	T	P	C		
DARCSIZE	Theory of Lanuscape Design	3	0	0	3		
D	DARGONA GUANA		Version				
Pre-requisite	BARC203L: Site planning and Landscape			1.0			

Course Objectives:

The course is aimed at

- [1] Providing an experiential understanding of practical Landscape design challenges.
- [2] Design solutions which empower the students to develop a holistic perspective towards Landscape Design.

Expected Course Outcome:

At the end of the course the student should be able to

- [1] Understand the evolution of gardens and Landscape design theory with examples from around the globe.
- [2 apply design theory to solve practical issues along with achieving proficiency in producing conceptual designs & basic design detailing.
- [3] Provide knowledge about the industry standards in the use of digital presentation means for Analysis and designing purposes.

Module: 1	Landscape design and its theoretical design	3 Hours
Introduction considered.	to understanding of landscape design and its theoretical	design aspects to be
Module: 2	Hard and Soft Landscape	11 Hours
	off Landscape, Material of Construction, Types of vegetation le - proportion - light and shade effect - and its image abilitators	
Module: 3	Cultural aspects of the landscape architecture	10 Hours
	ects of the landscape architecture with contextual understa- chitecture and its theoretical aspect behind its design.	anding - history of
Module: 4	Scenic beauty of landscape design	4 Hours
Scenic beauty	y of landscape design and its various theoretical aspects.	
Module: 5	Urban & regional landscape	5 Hours
Urban & regi	onal landscape characteristics	
Module: 6	landscape setting	4 Hours
	ristics of landscape setting and its intended outdoor aixis to different user experiences.	design elements
Module: 7	Sustainability and landscape Architecture	5 Hours
Sustainability	and landscape Architecture - the indigenous aspect of land	scaping



Module: 8	Simulation technologies	s in landscape des	sign		3 Hours	
	nd simulation technologies actices in profession to sho			e during design s	stage and the	
Total Lecture Hours				45 Hours		
Reference B	ooks					
1.	Theory in landscape arch	nitecture: a reader	(penn stud	ies in landscape	architecture).	
2.	Landscape architecture t	heory: an evolving	body of the	hought Feb 1, 20	05 by Michael	
	d. Murphy					
3.	Landscape as Urbanism:	A General Theory	by Charl	es Waldheim		
4.	4. Landscape architecture design theory and methods: Modern, Postmodern & Postpostmodern, including Landscape Feb 14, 2014 by Tom Turner, Geoffrey and susan jellicoe, the landscape of man, Thames and Hudson, 1987					
5. Cliff tandy hand book of urban landscape, the architectural press, London, 1971						
6.	John l. motloch, introduce 2001	ction to landscape	design, 2n	d edition, John W	Viley & sons,	
Mode of eval	uation: Continuous Assess	sment Test, Quizzo	es, Assign	ments, Final Asso	essment Test	
Recommende	ed by Board of Studies	21/2/2022				
Approved by	Approved by Academic Council		Date 16-6-2022			



RADCANO		I Architectural Dhotography and Jayanalian	L	T	P	C		
BARC408I			3	0	0	3		
Pre-requisite BARC305P: Architectural Design VI: Technical Drawings		Version 1.0						
Cou	ırse Obje	ctives:						
	context of	o a critical appreciation of buildings, precincts, public space and society and environment and architectural theory and principles, talistic writing.						
		urse Outcome:						
At t	he end of	the course the student should be able to						
		and how building environment could be presented and described to by and journalism as mediums.	hroug	h				
	Understa journalist	and how to critically appraise the works of renowned architectural s.	photo	ograp	hers a	nd		
	_	skills on writing articles about architecture for different genre of rewspapers, Television, films, architectural journals, interviews are.						
		and how present social media and digital technologies could be ut aral photography and journalism.	ilized	for				
Mo	odule: 1	Introduction to architectural Photography and Journalism		2 Ho	ours			
		ercises - Introducing to architectural photography and journalism et disciplines Nature of architectural photography - architectural p				S		
Module: 2		Critical Observation in Architectural Photography and Journalism			4 Hours			
Pho	tography	- Methodologies of critical observation and writing brief report.						
Module: 3		Case studies of works of eminent photographers			4 Hours			
		project based on evolution of architectural photography - with case A, Futogawa, Dinesh Mehta, et al	e stud	ies an	d criti	cal		
Mo	odule: 4	Photography Field Visit		4 Hours				
Fiel	d visit to	precincts in Chennai and Bangalore						
Module: 5		Techniques of writing in various architectural Journalism			4 Hours			
	, .	writings - based on kinds of architectural journalism – for nationalms, architectural journals, interviews and biographies, thematics.		spape	ers,			
	dule: 6	Understanding the significance of Photo-documentation		2 H	ours			
	tography,	Projects, Readings and discussions - interactive	1					
Pho	tography,	Projects, Readings and discussions - interactive Social media and architectural photography and journalism		4 H	ours			



Module: 8	Guest Lecture by indus	try experts			6 Hours		
Interactions v	with Architectural photogra	aphers and journal	lists	1			
Total Lectur	re Hours				30 Hours		
Reference Books							
4. Adrian Schulz, Architectural Photography: Composition, Capture, and Digital Image Processing, Reilly Publications, 2009							
5. Antho 2009	Anthony White, Yokio Futagawa, Vance Bibliographies, university of California, Digitized						
6. MIT U	University Architecture Jou	ırnals					
7. The Jo	ournal of Architectural His	torians					
Mode of eval	uation: Continuous Assess	sment Test, Quizzo	es, Assigni	ments, Final A	Assessment Test		
Recommended by Board of Studies 21/2/2022							
Approved by	Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022			



D A D C 4001		L	T	P	C		
BARC409L	Sustainable Architecture	3	0	0	3		
Pre-requisite	BARC208L: Climate Responsive Architecture		V	ersion 1.0			
Course Object	ives:			1.0			
	orporate sustainable practices in Building Design						
	g architectural design and planning principles with modern	n techn	ology	and trac	litional		
,	Community wisdom in order to design and manage a sustainable project.						
	d the concept of sustainable communities.	- J					
Expected Cou	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should	be able	e to				
 	nd sustainability, its types in built environment and the im			environr	nentally.		
	ly sensitive architecture	portun	00 01 0		,		
	ifferent types of sustainable material and technologies use	d to de	sign a	nd cons	ruct		
sustainable			_				
buildings.		<u> </u>		_			
	various approaches to achieving sustainable buildings and		iunitie	S.			
	nd different rating methods to evaluate sustainable method the the concepts of sustainability through case studies of su		de bui	ldinge			
		stamac					
Module: 1	Concepts of Sustainability			Hours			
	obal environment, Energy use and Climate change – Its in	-	• 1		_,		
-	ept of Sustainability - Principles of conservation -synergy	with na	ature,	Bio-reg	ionansin		
community bas	ns Ogy within bio-regional patterns and scales, Ethical- enviro	onmon	tal dae	radatio	•		
	velopment, Agenda 21, UN Goals	ommem	iai deg	gradatio	1.		
Module: 2	Strategies of Sustainable Architecture		4	Hours			
	ustainability, - Carrying capacity, Eco system and food ch	nain, na	<u> </u>				
	print, Pillars of Sustainability. Sustainability in the built e						
_	irrent practices.			,			
	ilt form, Sustainable practices in vernacular buildings of I			ologies	related to		
	ldings- carbon footprint, life cycle analysis, embodied ene	ergy etc					
Module: 3	Sustainable planning & Design			Hours			
	proach to site planning and design - site inventories- relati						
	impacts from one area of the site on the other areas - Mod			of the	site,		
	monitoring and testing during construction- phasing of dev		ent				
	ge - Design facility within social and environmental threshort strategies with Land-use zoning, Transport planning ar		ccana	nlannin	r etc		
	ronmental quality, energy eff iciency, eff icient resource n						
	hrough appropriate site selection and effective neighborho						
Module: 4	Sustainable Building Materials and Construction	<u> </u>		Hours			
Role of Materia	als in Sustainable architecture. Material Strategies for Sus	tainabl	e Con	structio	n-		
traditional, mo	dern. Properties, Uses and Examples of -Primary, seconda	ary and	Tertia	ary Sust	ainable		
	nniques of sustainable construction - technologies, method						
•	rnative materials and construction methods: Sustainable p	product	ion, tr	ansport	ation,		
	nd distribution policies.						
D 1' 1		hitaatu	1 D -	***	ata		
	Reuse: Pre building, Building, Post building stages - Arc						
	nstruction and Demolition recycling- Conservation of natu						



savings – types of wastes - Elimination of waste and minimize pollution- various Decomposing methods –Innovative reuse of various wastes

Module: 5 Sustainable concepts and the design strategies 6 Hours

Method of Achieving Sustainability in Buildings. Principles to improve the energy efficiency; use of local materials and on site growth of food, fuel and building materials. Resource Management: Energy, water, andwaste audits; operations and maintenance; post occupancy surveys and reviews; building benchmarking.

Module: 6 Rating methods and Case studies of Sustainable Buildings 9 Hours

Green architecture and various international and national rating systems for sustainability- Indian systems, Codes and compliances. Introduction to assessment tools and performance analysis software.

Sustainable Development Case Studies: illustrated examples of the planning, development, and construction strategies adopted by eminent architects at the global level and in the Indian context. Net Zero Energy and Energy Positive Buildings: concept, and case studies. Future of Sustainable Design: Biophilia, Urbiphilia, biomimicry, and High-Performance Buildings

Module: 7 Sustainable Community planning

9 Hours

Sustainable communities –needs/challenges. Integration of sustainable and green development practices into community development strategies. Public planning and policy initiatives Study of zero discharge sites and communities. Integrating renewable energy at neighborhood scale, smart grids, concept of solar cities, smartcities, eco cities.

Module: 8 Expert Lectures

3 Hours

Sustainable Project Presentation by Architects-Philosophies and approaches adopted by the architects

Total Lecture Hours

45 Hours

Reference Book (s)

- 1. Dominique Gauzin Muller "Sustainable Architecture and Urbanism: Concepts, Tech- nologies and examples", Birkhauser, 2002.
- 2. Charles J. Kibert, Sustainable Construction: Green Building Design and Delivery, 4th Edition, ISBN: 978-1-119-05517-4 May 2016
- 3. Steven V. Szokolay, Introduction to Architectural Science The Basis of Sustainable Design, 3rd Edition, 2014
- 4. Paola Sassi, Strategies for Sustainable Architecture, ISBN 9780415341424 June 19, 2006 by Taylor & Francis
- 5. Sandra F.Mendler & William Odell, "HOK Guidebook to Sustainable Design", John Wiley and sons, 2000.
- 6. Richard Hyder, "Environmental brief: Pathways for green design", Taylor and Francis, 2007.
- 7. Bansal, N.K., Hauser, G., & Minke, G., "Passive Building Design", Elsevier, Amsterdam, 1994.
- 8. Sodha, M.S., Bansal, N.K., Bansal, P.K., Kumar, A., & Malik, M.A.S., "Solar Passive Building", Pergamon Press, Oxford, England, 1986.
- 9. Caring A.Langston Grace K.C.Ding, "Sustainable practices in built environment", 2nd Edition, Publishers: Butterworth-Heinmann Linacre House Jordanhill Oxford, 2001

Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test

Recommended by Board of Studies	21/2/2022		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022



		L	T	P	С
BARC411P	Furniture Design	0	0	4	3
D	N.T. FI	Version			n
Pre-requisite	Nill			1.0	

Course Objectives:

- [1] Familiarize with key contemporary concepts and current styles in furniture design in discovery format.
- [2] To understand an approach to furniture design as object and design of furniture arrangements in architectural spaces.
- [3] To equip students with skills essential for client designer presentation in a professional context.
- [4] To make students understand the importance of specification of materials, furniture usage and barrier free design with respect to context.
- [5] To have students understand where digital design interfaces with material production and output.

Expected Course Outcome:

At the end of the course the student should be able to

- [1] **Analyse** and design furniture through its various components such as material, structure and style.
- [2] **Understand** and implement sustainable concepts in furniture design.
- [3] **Develop** skills to understand the process of furniture design and types of production.
- [4] **Provide** a competent furniture arrangement in an architectural space.

Module: 1 Ergonomics and Human Anthropometrics

Exercise to understand Ergonomics and Human Anthropometrics.

Module: 2 | Furniture Design Approaches, Designers and Styles

Introduction to Furniture Designers/Style: Antique, Traditional, Modern, Contemporary, Classical etc. Current trends in furniture design.

Module: 3 Types of Furniture

Types of Furniture – Built-in (cabinetry etc.), Modular, Manufactured, Systems Office furniture, Prefabricated, Custom-made, Craft or Artisanal, Seating, Storage, Children's, Sleeping, Street Furniture (outdoor).

Module: 4 Materials in Furniture

Materials in Furniture – Wood (hardwoods, softwoods), Plywood, Bent wood, Bamboo/Cane, Metal, Plastics, Polyurethane, Glass. Upholstery Materials – Leather, Rexin, Fabrics(naturals, synthetics). Finishes – Laminate, Veneer, Lacquer, Varnish, Stains, Polish. Adhesives. The relationship of materials to digital production method both for mass production and crafted or artisanal furniture. Consider valuation of materials in light of architecture, sustainability and environmental issues.



Furniture Selection Module: 5

Selection of furniture, cost, longevity in light of architectural design requirements.

Module: 6 **Furniture Design**

Furniture design, including technology (structure & stability, and utilizing digital production) wood and metal joinery, sections, framework, detailing and design of furniture using found object in light of ergonomic, programmatic and architectural concerns.

Module: 7 **Furniture Layout**

Furniture layout as a design project – the relationship to and creation of architectural context in combination with design of furniture elements (Standalone or Built-in).

Module: 8

Guest faculty – Innovations in Furniture Design – Workshop

Total Lecture Hours 60 Hours

Project Suggestions

- 1. The students engage a given fixed floor plan to develop an inventive spirited program for. This is used both to drive the development of a piece of furniture and to create a layout. By engaging an existing plan, perhaps by an unknown architect it is easier to define working with furniture only, rather than with interior design.
- 2. Study the difference between design for mass/factory production and hand crafted furniture in the contemporary context and specifically in the Indian context.

References

- 1. Francis Ching Form Space and Order, Phaidon, 2012
- 2. John F. Pile, Interior Design, Harry N. Abrams, Inc., Publishers.
- 3. Amin Jaffer, Furniture from British India and Ceylon, Peabody Essex Museum; First Ed. (2001)
- 4. Stuart Lawson, Furniture Design: An Introduction to Development, Materials and Manufacturing, Laurence King Publishing (October 1, 2013)
- 5. Scott Openshaw, Erin Taylor, Ergonomics and Design Reference Guide, Allsteel (2006)
- 6. Jerzy Smardzewski. Furniture Design. Switzerland: Springer (2015)
- 7. Debkumar Chakrabarti. Indian Anthropometric Dimensions for Ergonomic Design Practice.

National Institute of Design (1997) (found on Library Genesis < libgen.rs>

- 8. James Krenov. Cabinetmaker's Notebook (Woodworker's Library) Craven Street Books (2000)
- 9. Hideo Sato, Yasua Nakahara. The Complete Japanese Joinery Trans. Koichi Palu Nil. Vancouver: Hartley and Marks. (1967)

Mode of evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test

Recommended by Board of Studies	21/2/2022		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022



BARC412L	BARC412L Architectural Conservation	L	T	P	C
Diffe 412E			0	0	3
Pre-requisite	BARC201P: Architectural Design III: Rural Environment Studies	Version 1.0)	

Course Objectives:

The course is aimed at

- [1] To sensitise the student to heritage as an integral part of the built and social environment
- [2] Equip students to propose solutions which are pragmatic in contemporary time period.
- [3] Introduce to the importance of conservation in terms of sustainability and urban development
- [4] Introduce to the work, rules and regulations of conservation/ planning organisations (govt/NGO) which function at local, national and international level.

Expected Course Outcome:

At the end of the course the student should be able to

- [1] Understand the concepts of heritage and conservation
- [2] Understand the role of various national agencies in Architectural conservation
- [3] **Analyse** the components and concepts of conservation in various national and international case examples
- [4] **Apply** the skills in conserving, restoring a building; apply adaptive reuse principles to bring the structure back to life
- [5] **Experiment** design solution which shall be socially relevant on the character of the city. Develop awareness and sensitivity towards heritage and value of structures.

Module: 1	Introduction to Architectural Conservation	2 Hours					
	to concepts of heritage and conservation, defining present and domestic agencies and their roles in conservation.	rvation, adaptive reuse,					
Module: 2	Role of National agencies in Architectural Conservation	4 Hours					
Museums, monument preservation, role of ASI and INTACH, central and state government policies and regulations, projects.							
Module: 3	Architectural Conservation – National case examples	6 Hours					
Case studies	Case studies in conservation such as Hampi and Mamallapuram						
Module: 4	Components in Architectural Conservation:	4 Hours					
_	numents, documentation, assessing architectural character, r preservation and adaptive reuse.	structural condition,					
Module: 5	Adaptive reuse	4 Hours					
Case studies	in adaptive reuse- museums, hospitality centres, heritage hot	els, etc					
Module: 6	Conservation planning	4 Hours					
Conservation planning, incentivisation, transfer of development rights, examples of developments in historic precincts.							
Module: 7	Architectural Conservation – International case examples	4 Hours					



Conservation	practices in the internation	nal context.					
Module: 8	dule: 8 Lectures by experts			2 Hours			
	Total Lecture	Hours		30 Hours			
Project:							
1. Identify a heritage structure which is in a stage of neglect and provide strategies for rejuvenation.							
2. Comp	are the effect of urbanisati	on on heritage site	e in two pro	ecincts.			
Reference B	ooks						
6. Conse	ervation Manual by Bemar	dFlelden, Intach P	ublication				
	rt E, Stipe, A Richer Herita Of North Carolina Press	age: Historic Prese	ervation in	the Twenty-First Century			
Mode of eval	uation: Continuous Assess	sment Test, Quizzo	es, Assigni	ments, Final Assessment Test			
Recommended by Board of Studies 21/2/2022							
Approved by	Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022			



D A	DC412I	D.::1.1:	L	Т	P	C
ВА	RC413L	Building Systems Integration	3	0	0	3
Pre	-requisite	BARC407L: Building Services-II		Versi	on	
				1.0		
1.	rse Objecti	ves: the design process through the strategies of building sy	etame :	integral	tion	
2.		tand how various systems that constitute a building des				noturo
۷.	skin,	stand now various systems that constitute a building des	sigii (si	te, ciiii	iate, su	ucture,
	,	ervices, space, and finishes) are interwoven and integra	ated to	achiev	e a hig	h-
		ncebuilding	arca to	dellie ,	o a mg	
3.		an appreciation of building systems integration in archi	tecture	throug	h case	studies
	with an					
		on sustainable design and construction				
		se Outcome: At the end of the course the student should				
1.		tand the effect of theories of building systems integrati	on on o	contem	porary	
	architectu	ral				
2.	design	sight to the various building systems integration proce	cc and	their ro	lation t	.0
۷.	computati		ss and	men re	iation (.0
3.		y and go in depth into specific and appropriate aspects	relatin	g to the	vario	is context
		ion and its relation to sustainability		5		
4.		advance creative and analytical thinking of the buildir	ng syste	ems int	egratio	n
Mod	lule: 1	Introduction			3 Hou	ırs
Conc	cept and app	blication of building systems integration; historical cont	ext to	integra	tion; de	esign
issue	esrelated to	integration and its effect on functional efficiency				
Mod	lule: 2	Integration Systems			3 Hou	ırs
Syste	ems thinking	g in architecture; integrated approach in design; buildin	g man	agemer	nt and a	utomatio
		tion and importance of BIM in systems integration				
	lule: 3	Integrated building systems: I			9 Hot	
		case studies of building systems integration: HVAC, e	electric	al, and		
	lule: 4	Integrated building systems: II			6 Hou	
	ponents and	l case studies of building systems integration: plumbing	g and s	anitary	, fire-fi	ghting,
and	cal transpor	tation				
	lule: 5	Integrated building systems: III			9 Hou	ırc
		case studies of building systems integration: security,	comm	unicati		
		s, public address system, and maintenance systems	COIIIII	amcan	311, acc	CSS
	lule: 6	Sustainability and Energy			6 Hou	ırs
		nological solutions that enhance sustainability in the bu	ilt env	ironme	nt and	human
well-	-					
being	g; concept o	f energy management system; role of automation in en	ergy sa	ving; e	energy	generatio
		n in building			- TT	
	lule: 7	Current trends in Integration		F	6 Hou	
	lication of ei vledge	xpert system in building automation; stages in develop	ment o	ı exper	ı systei	11;
		n support systems; impact of information technology;	[]se of	IOT in	system	16.
		ial intelligence	030 01	101 111	system	10,
	lule: 8	Guest Lecture			3 Hou	ırs
		ecture by architects and allied field experts with live exa	amnles	: advar		
servi		Time of architects and amounted total experts with five one	p108	, rui		
5C1 V1						



Total	Lecture Hours	45 Hours				
Text	Text Book(s)					
1.	Vassigh, S. and Chandler J. (2011) Building Systems Integration. J. Ross I	Publishing				

Ref	ference Book(s)					
1.	Bachman, L. (2002) Integrated Building	gs: Systems Basis of Architec	ture. Wile	у		
2.	Moe, K. (2008) Integrated Design in Contemporary Architecture. Princeton Architectural Press					
Lis	List of Challenging Experiments (Indicative)					
1.	1. Preparing report for Integration of HVAC, electrical and lighting for current design studio project.					
2.	Preparing drawings for integration of preparing drawings drawings for integration of preparing drawings drawings drawing drawings drawings drawing drawings drawings drawing drawings drawing dr		hting, and			
3.	Preparing a business pitch for integration control of a modern residential project.	on of security, communication	n, and acce	SS		
	Mode of Evaluation: Digital Assignments/ Quiz/ Continuous Assessment, Final Assessment/ Project					
Rec	commended by Board of Studies	21/2/2022				
Ap	proved by Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022		



D 4 D	C44 4D	Introduction to Computational Design and	L	T	P	С	
BAR	RC414P	Digital Fabrication	0	0	4	4	
Dwa	wa a wiaita	BARC210P: Advanced Digital Graphics-	V	ersion			
Pre-	requisite	SkillDevelopment		1.0			
Cou	rse Objectiv						
		e is aimed at introducing the students to digital fabrica					
		computational design. All students should be able to the					
1.		designs into digital drawings and models, and develop					
	fabrication and constructionas well as structural stability of their designs. This knowledge						
		ndamental and applicable totheir design skills through	out all s	ubseque	nt desi	gn	
		his will be a studio and lab-based					
		pported by a few introductory lectures and software tut					
	_	e Outcome: At the end of the course the student should					
1.		e to design, digitally model and fabricate basic to comp			1' '		
2.		e the differences between various fabrication technique	es and the	neir app	lication	1S	
3.	To unders	stand how to operate laser cutting machine and CNC		1	Λ II		
		Introduction		1	0 Hou	rs	
		omputational design and parametric architecture			**		
	lule: 2	Analog and Digital Models	*. 1		Hours	<u>; </u>	
	slation of an ipulation/evo	alog aggregation models of Fractals Workshop into digulation	gital mo	dels and	1		
	lule: 3	Introduction to Laser Cutting		8	Hours	3	
		of laser cutter	_				
		preset, overlapping screen/jali patterns; laser cutting and	d assen	ibly of t	asic ui	nits	
	tingin aggre l ule: 4	gation systems Advanced Grasshopper Workshop-I		6	Hours		
		l: Advanced Grasshopper Workshop		U	110015	,	
		Digital modelling of complex geometries in Rhino using	ng trans	form to	als cor	ntour	
	mand	Digital moderning of complex geometries in rainio asia	ig trains		315, 001	nour	
	lule: 5	Advanced Grasshopper Workshop-II		8	Hours		
		l: Advanced Grasshopper Workshop					
		Digital modelling of complex geometries in Rhino using	g trans	form to	ols, con	ıtour	
	mand						
Mod	lule: 6	2D forms to 3D		6	Hours	3	
		ap of 2D patterns using laser cutter to form shikharas a	nd don	nes; slici	ng of		
complex anddoubly-curved geometries using laser cutter and assembly							
	lule: 7	Introduction to Modeling with CNC Machine	10 Hours				
		duction of CNC machine and its use in cutting of enginee					
		: Design, 3D modeling and digital fabrication of a fur	niture p	piece in	plywo	od	
using	g CNCcuttin	g (group work)					



Modu	le: 8	Hands on workshop			4 Hours		
Guest	Lecture /W	orkshop by external exper	t				
Total	Lecture H	ours		60 Hours			
Refere	ence Book						
1.	2006	_	mphlet Architecture 27, Princ				
2.	Leach, N.	., Menges, A., & Yuan, P.	'Digital Fabrication," Tongji	University Pa	ress 2018		
3.	Beorkrem	n, C. "Material Strategies in	n Digital Fabrication," Routle	edge 2013			
4.	Escher, M	M. C. "The Graphic Work,"	Taschen 1989				
5.	Architect	Rao, R. "Science and Golden Ratios in Mandala Architecture," Contours of Indian Art and Architecture, No. 6, D. K. PrintWorld 2011					
6.		_	us for Geometry," Wooden B	ooks 1999			
7.	Broug, E.	. "Islamic Geometric Desig	n," Thames & Hudson 2013				
8.	Nakamich	hi, T. "Pattern Magic," 201	0				
9.		rchitectural Design", Arch	Higher Integration in Morph itectural Design Series, Book				
10.	Oxman, R	R. "The New Structuralism	Design, Engineering and				
		uralTechnologies (Architeceries, Book 80, Wiley, Edi	ctural Design)", Architectura tion 1	al			
11.		ureand Design. New York	gn and Manufacturing: CAD/ , NY: John Wiley & Sons, 20		ations in		
Mode	of Evaluat	tion: Lab Assignments, Fi	nal Assessment Test				
Recon	nmended b	y Board of Studies	21/2/2022				
Appro	ved by Ac	cademic Council	No. 66	Date	Date 16-6-2022		



DADC415D	BARC415P Building Performance and Compliance		,	T	P	C
DARC415F	bunding Performance and Comphance	0)	0	4	4
Pre-requisite	BARC316P – Building Environment Lab	Version			n	
		1.0				
Course Objectives						

Course Objectives

- 1. Introduce students to building performance simulation and tools to design sustainable and high-performance buildings.
- 2. Expose students to different types of building performance simulation such as energy, day lighting and thermal comfort and associated input parameters.
- 3. Introduce different standards related to building performance and how to perform compliance studies.

Course Outcome

At the end of the course, the student should be able to

- 1. Facilitate effective visual communication and visual design aspects.
- 2. Demonstrate how building performance simulation can inform in designing sustainable buildings.
- 3. Apply different building standards and perform a simulation for a compliance check.

Module: 1 Introduction to Building Performance Simulation (BSP) 4 Hours Introduction to the concepts of Building Performance Simulation (BPS) and its application in design and operation of high-performance buildings, such as (nearly or net) zero-energy buildings; Weather data; Brief overview of various BPS tools available for performing, energy, daylighting and thermal comfort analyses.

Module: 2 Building Energy Modeling: Defining Loads

12 Hours

Developing building energy model from architectural plans, Input parameters: Defining weather data, envelope geometry and properties, Thermal Zones, Occupants, internal loads (lighting and equipment loads); Infiltration; schedules and shading etc; Base case model preparation; Performing building simulation, shading/massing studies using Building Energy Simulation tools.

Module: 3 Building Energy Modeling: Defining Systems and Plant

8 Hours

Modeling different types of HVAC systems and components; System schedules; Defining Zones; Fans; Hourly reports. Plant equipment and Schedules; Reports. Energy conservation measures (ECM).

Module: 4 Daylight Modeling and Metrices

8 Hours

Daylight Model preparation; defining geometry and material properties; Sky types; Daylight metrices, Daylight autonomy, Useful Daylight Illuminance (UDI), Spatial Daylight Autonomy (SDA), Annual Sun Exposure (ASE); Visual Comfort and Glare and Glare Analysis, Glare Matrices; Daylight Glare Probability (DGP).

Module: 5 Daylight Simulation

8 Hours

Defining simulation parameters; defining sensor grid; Daylighting Simulation and Outputs, False color, contour lines; Illumination levels at sensor grid; Climate-based daylight modelling (CBDM) and simulation.

Module: 6 Indoor Environment and Comfort

8 Hours

Understanding of thermal comfort and factors affecting thermal comfort; Thermal comfort models ASHARE and Adaptive thermal comfort model. Assessing indoor thermal comfort.

Module: 7 Building Performance Compliance.

8 Hours



Intr	oduction to	ECBC, LEED and ASHF	RAE standards; Pe	rformance	compliance as per different			
star	ndards.							
Mo	dule: 8	Guest Lectures			4 Hours			
Bui	ilding Ener	gy Simulation, Daylighting	g Simulation and T	Thermal Co	omfort.			
Tot	Total Lecture Hours 60 hours							
Tex	kt Book(s)							
1.	Malkawi,	A., & Augenbroe, G. (Ed	s.). (2004). Advan	ced buildin	g simulation. Routledge.			
Ref	ference Bo	oks						
1.	Hensen, J	. L., & Lamberts, R. (Eds.). (2012). Building	g performa	nce simulation for design and			
	operation	. Routledge.						
2.	Thomas,	V. C. (2011). Energy Prog	rams and Case Stu	idies for Te	eaching. International Journal of			
	Sustainab	le Building Technology ar	nd Urban Develop	ment, 2(1),	13-20.			
3.	https://cli	matestudiodocs.com/						
4.	https://wv	ww.ladybug.tools/resource.	.html					
5.	https://wv	ww.ashrae.org/technical-re	sources/bookstore/	standard-9	0-1			
6.	Energy C	onservation Building Code	e User Guide, Bure	au of Ener	gy Efficiency.			
Mo	de of asses	sment: Continuous assessr	ment / FAT / Oral	examinatio	n and others			
Rec	commended	d by Board of Studies	DD-MM-YYYY					
App	proved by A	Academic Council	No.	Date	DD-MM-YYYY			



BARC416L Urban And Regional Planning		<u>L</u>	T 0	P 0	C 3	
Pre-requisite	BARC301P – Architectural Design V: Civic Design	S	Sylla	bus 1.0	bus vers	
Course Objectives						

- 1. The course aims to give an introductory and over all understanding of the relationship between Architecture and urban and regional planning.
- 2. To provide students with the opportunities to explore ideas, perspectives and debates to a considerable degree of depth in one distinct area of planning.

Course Outcome

At the end of the course the student should be able to

- 1. Understand how town planning evolved from ancient to industrial era.
- 2. Understand evolution of town planning models evolved in India and also town planning models proposed by several prominent researchers and planners.
- 3. To equip students with a critical awareness of the social, economic and environmental force which influences spatial requirements for land and resources from Regional to Urban level Contexts.
- 4. To provide students with the ability to explore and understand the ideas of how sustainable development strategies and spatial planning can enhance community lives and improve the quality of spaces.
- 5. Understand about planning institutional frame work, types of planning, regulatory mechanisms and laws applicable in developing urban area
- 6. To equip and stimulate the students to integrate and synthesize ideas from different disciplines and reflect on an array of academic and practical insights

Module:1Introduction- Definition and Rationale of Planning4 hoursVarious definitions of town and country planning; Goals and objectives of planning; Components of planning; Benefits of planning; Arguments for and against planning.Module:2Evolution of Planning6 hours

History of Cities, History of Urban and Regional Planning, Birth of a city, expansion, and decline Naturally developed city and manmade city. City for the people by the people of the people

Module:3 Theories of Planning 8 hours

Theories of urbanization including Concentric Zone Theory; Sector Theory; Multiple Nuclei Theory and other latest theories; Land Use and Land Value Theory City as an organism: a physical entity, social entity and political entity- Patrick Geddes, Doxiadis etc

Module:4 Socio- Economic Basis for Planning 6 hours

Socio-economic transformation, social problems of urban poor, slums, social planning, policies and programmes.

Module:5 Equity and Environment 4 hours

Disparity and equal opportunities in Planning, Power and hegemony, forms of marginalization, caste and religion, Planning and designing for the differently abled person, elderly, Children and pregnant women

Module:6Smart Cities – Introduction to Concepts6 hoursElements and dimensions of a smart city, smart mobility, smart environment, smart society, smart
living and the role of ICT Technologies

Module:7 Planning for a Sustainable Future

6 hours



		to Sustainable development	Goals(SDGs), Ho	w to create	e a happy city, 10-p	oint agenda
for	sustainab					
Mo	dule:8	Contemporary issues				5 hours
Dis	cussion o	n students presentations, Gu	est Lecture etc			
Tot	tal Lectu	re hours				45 hours
Tex	kt Book(s	s)				
1.	Happy (City: Transforming Our Live	es Through Urban	Design,201	13.	
2.	Mitlin,	D., & Satterthwaite, D. (201	3). Critical issues i	in urban in	equality. Urban pov	erty in
	the glob	oal south: scale and nature (p	p. 213-277). Rout	ledge.		
3.		Lenton, Albert Wright, and				
4.	Goals."	In Health, Dignity, and Dev	elopment: What V	Vill it Take	? UN Millennium F	roject
	Task Fo	orce on Water and Sanitation	, 2005. London: E	arthscan 20	005.	
5.		ghlin Brian,(1969), Urban ai				
6.	Andreas	s Faludi, (1973), A reader in	n Planning Theory,	Elsevier S	science & Technolo	gy Books.
7.	Sus	an S. Fainstein, James DeFi	lippis (2015), Read	dings in Pl	anning Theory, 4th	Edition,
	Wil	ey Blaclwell.				
Ref	ference B	Books				
1.	Portney	, K. E. (2014). Developing	sustainable cities	indicators	s. In D. A. Manzn	nanian & H.
	Blanco	(Eds.), Elgar Companion to	Sustainable Cities:	Strategies,	Methods and Outlo	ok (pp. 283-
	301). E	dward Elgar Publishing.				
2.	Huchze	rmeyer, M. (2014). Troublin	g continuities: Use	and utility	y of the term 'slum'	. In S.
	Parnell	& S. Oldfield (Eds.) The Ro	utledge handbook	on cities of	f the Global South ((pp. 86-96).
	Routled					
Mo	de of Eva	aluation: CAT / Assignment	/ Quiz / FAT / Pro	ject / Semi	nar	
Rec	commend	ed by Board of Studies	02.12.2022			
App	proved by	Academic Council	No. xx	Date	19-12-2022	



BARC417L	Road Safety and Civic Sense	<u>L</u>	T 0	P 0	C 3
Pre-requisite	BARC301P – Architectural Design V: Civic Design		⁷ ersi	on	
11c-requisite	BARCSOTF – Architectural Design V. Civic Design		1.0		

Course Objectives

The objective of this course is to introduce the concepts, principles, tools and aids of Road Safety and Civic Sense. The course also intends to acquaint them with the design and safety standards for roads along with inculcating the practice of safe road behavior and civic sense among them.

Course Outcome

At the end of the course the student should be able to

- 1. Understand the concepts and principles of Road Safety.
- 2. To apply the tools and aids of road safety in design
- 3. To design traffic intersection with sensitivity to pedestrian and barrier free accessibility.
- 4. To evaluate and intervene re design of spots pertaining to traffic accidents.

Module: 1 Introduction to Road Safety

6 Hours

Road as an active space, Types of Users, User Behaviour, Sensory Factors like Vision and Hearing in User Behaviour. Types of Vehicles: Heavy Vehicles, Light Motor Vehicle, Two Wheelers, Auto-Rickshaw, Bicycles and Cycle Rickshaw, Non-Motorised Vehicles.

Vehicle Characteristics: Dimensions, Weight, Turning Radii, Braking Distance, Lighting System,

Tyres, etc. Type of Hazards: Conflicts and Accidents. Case studies related to the module

Module: 2 Typology of Roads – Components and Design

6 Hours

Road Classification: National Highways, State Highways, District Roads (MDR and ODR), Village Roads Urban Road Classification: Expressways, Arterial, Sub-Arterial, Collector, Local, Service Roads, One-Way, Two-Way etc. Mountainous Roads. Speed Limits of the Road types.

Design of Roads: Cross-Sectional Elements- Right of Way, Carriageway, Median, Shoulders,

Sidewalk, Lanes, Cycling Track, Green Strip, Curbs, Camber, etc. Spatial Standards for the Cross-

Section Design. Relationship between Road Design and Road Safety., Smart highways etc Case studies related to the module

Module: 3 Intersections

4 Hours

Types of Road Intersections: Basic Forms of at-grade Junctions (T, Y, Staggered, Skewed, Cross, Scissors, Rotary, etc. Grade Separated Junctions (with or without interchange): Three-Leg, Four-Leg, Multi-Leg, etc.

Design of Intersections: Design and Spatial Standards for Traffic Islands, Turns, Turning Radii, Directional Lanes, Pedestrian Crossings, Median Openings, and Traffic Calming Components like Speed Breakers and Table-Top Crossings, Rail – road crossing etc.

Design Considerations for Diverging, Merging, and Weaving Traffic. Location and Design for Traffic Signals, Integration of urban services, smart roads etc. Case studies related to the module

Module: 4 Pedestrian circulations and barrier free design

5 Hours

Requirement of Pedestrian Infrastructure: Sidewalks and Footpaths, Recommended Sidewalk Widths, Pedestrian Crossings, Pedestrian Bridges, Subways, Cycle Tracks, 20 min city, new theories etc.

Barrier Free Design: Location and Design Standards for Ramps for Wheel Chair Access, Other Provisions like Tactile for Visually Challenged etc.

Safety Provisions: Pedestrian Railings, Anti-skid Flooring, Pedestrian Signal, Walk Button, etc.

Module: 5 Traffic Signs and Road Markings

6 Hours



Type for Traffic Signs: Principles and Types of Traffic Signs, Danger Signs, Prohibitory Signs, Mandatory Signs, Informatory Signs, Indication Signs, Direction Signs, Place Identification Signs,

Route Marker Signs, etc. Reflective Signs, LED Signs. Static and Dynamic Signs.

Standards for Traffic Signs: Location, Height and Maintenance of Traffic Signs

Types of Road Markings: Centre Lines, Traffic Lane Lines, Pavement Edge Lines, No Overtaking Zone Markings, Speed Markings, Hazard Markings, Stop Lines, Pedestrian Crossings, Cyclist

Crossings, Route Direction Arrows, Word Messages, Marking at Inter6eCtions, etc.

Material, Colour and Typography of the Markings.; Case studies related to the module.

Module: 6 Traffic Signals, Traffic Controls, Street Lighting

6 Hours

Traffic Signals: Introduction, Advantages, and Disadvantages, Intelligent Transport Systems, IoT in traffic managements etc

Signal Indications: Vehicular, Pedestrian and Location of the Signals. Signal Face, Illustration of the Signals. Red, Amber, Green Signals and its Significance, Flashing Signals, Warrant of Signals, Coordinated control of signals.

Traffic Control Aids: Roadway Delineators (Curved and Straight Sections), Hazard Markers, Object Markers, Speed Breakers, Table Top Crossings, Rumble Strips, Guard Rails, Crash Barriers etc.

Street Lighting: Need for Street Lighting, Type of Lighting, Illumination Standard, Location and Intermediate Distance. Case studies related to the module

Module: 7 Road Accident, Road Safety and Civic Sense

6 Hours

Nature and Types of Road Accidents (Grievously Injured, Slightly Injured, Minor Injury, Non-injury, etc.) The situation of Road Accidents in India (Yearly), Fatality Rates, etc.

Factors (and Violations) that cause accidents, Prevention and First Aid to Victims Collision Diagrams and Condition Diagrams exercises.

Traffic Management Measures and their influence in Accident Prevention.

Need for Road Safety, Category of Road Users and Road Safety Suggestions.

Precautions for Driving in Difficult Conditions (Night, Rain, Fog, Skidding Conditions, Non-Functional Traffic Lights, etc.)

Types of Breakdowns and Mechanical Failures. Accident Sign (Warning Light, Warning Triangle, etc.)

Introduction to Concept of Civic Sense and its relationship to Road Safety: Importance of Civic Sense, Road Etiquettes and Road User Behaviour, Rules of Road, Right of the Way. Providing Assistance to Accident Victim. Sensitisation against Road Rage. Case studies related to the module

Module: 8 Traffic Regulations, Laws and Legislations

6 Hours

Indian Motor Vehicles Act (Chapter VIII: Control of Traffic to be discussed in detail)

Regulations Concerning Traffic: Cycles, Motor Cycles and Scooters, Rules for Pedestrian Traffic, Keep to the Left Rule, Overtaking Rules, Turning Rules, Priority Rules, Hand Signals, elc. Speed and Hazard Management. Penal Provisions.

National Road Safety Policy, Central Motor Vehicle Rules, State Motor Vehicle Rules Introduction to Good Practices.

Public private partnership in traffic management, contribution of NGOs such as ITDPI, WRI, etc in road design and safety. Case studies related to the module

Guest lectures

Total Lecture hours 45 hours
Text Book(s)

1. Traffic Engineering and Transport Planning, LR Kadiyali Reference Books

1. Introduction to Traffic Engineering, R Srinivasa Kumar



2.	Book on Road Safety Signage and S	igns, Ministry of F	Road Trans	port and Highways,					
	Government of India								
3	MORT&H Pocketbook for Highway Engineers, 2019 (Third Revision)								
4	Publications by UTTIPEC namely, S	Street Design Guid	lelines, UT	TIPEC Guideline for Road					
	Markings, UTTIPEC Guideline and	Specification for 0	Crash Barri	ers, Pedestrian Railing and					
	dividers, UTTIPEC Standard Typica	al Crossing Design							
5	Street Design Standards as provided	in Times Savers,	Neuferts et	c					
6	Publications by Indian Road Congre	ess.							
Mod	de of Evaluation: CAT / Assignment	/ Quiz / FAT / Pro	ject / Semi	nar					
List	of exercises (Indicative)								
1	Define different types of traffic inter	sections and expla	in its suital	bility.					
2	Identify different types of roads and	its effect on urban	developme	ent.					
3	Study the effect of light and colours	along the highway	on users.						
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 02-12.2022								
App	Approved by Academic Council No. 68 Date 19-12.2022								



BARC418P	Advanced Building Information Management	0	T 0	P 4	C
Pre-requisite	Introduction to Building Information Management			sior .0	1
Course Objective	S			.0	
manage the detailed software to achieve 2. Understanding of management (BIM 3. Adopt/incorpora	ation Modelling (BIM) will provide you with the skills and knowledged activity of a building construction or engineering project using Be the best possible project workflow from start to finish of various components of software-based interfaces of Building inf.) te Building information management (BIM) tools to optimize designs with understanding of specific uses like zero building, sustainal	orman	comp ation	atib	
At the end of the c	ourse, the student should be able to do				
1. Effective project	ct management skills in applying BIM				
2. Effective BIM of	contract management and cost control				
<u>'</u>	pjects are planned, executed and completed collaboratively				
	troduction to Building Information Management and its omponents		5 H	ours	5
	concepts of Building Information Management and its significance	, ris	k red	ducti	or
in design and cons	struction process and its optimization				
ואוטטוווס. /	ustainable design principles and practices on Building formation Management (BIM)		10 F	lour	s
	skills and knowledge required to use BIM applications to achieve	susta	ainal	ole	
design outcomes.	It includes the ability to determine methods and principles of susta	ainat	ole p	racti	CE
•	nage BIM project outcomes				
	se Building Information Management (BIM) technologies for ne project		20 F	lour	s
Practical overview	of the technology, explores the applications of the technology and	dits	use	for a	l
given project in ter	ms of selection of BIM components, low embodied energy materia	als a	nd		
	al/resource wastage				
	anage cost control, Planning, analysis and control rocesses		15 F	lour	s
associated with the	ge to manage Building Information Modelling (BIM) cost control me project. The unit also covers the monitoring of project costs and nates interact with actual project acquittals and Life cycle assessments.	expe	endit	ure	
<u> </u>	Building Information Management (BIM) based management				
Module: 5 of	f project as a collaborative team approach			ours	>
technologies, inclu approach to achiev	ge to manage a Building Information Modelling (BIM) project using ding planning and integrating BIM workflow. The unit covers a colve project outcomes and applying effective communication and coven project among concerned stakeholders/service providers	labo	rativ	e te	an
	uest Lecture by industry experts		3 H	ours	
A guest lecture by	industry expert on Building Information Management (BIM), its significant	nific	anc	e, its	;
	a tool for collaborative team approach	1	• • •		
Total Lecture Hou	ırs	1	60 k	OUT	S

60 hours

Total Lecture Hours

Text Book(s)



Holzer, Dominik. 2016. The BIM Manager's Handbook: Guidance for Professionals in							
Architecture, Engineering, and Cons	struction. Wiley Pre	ess.					
Crotty, Ray. 2016. The Impact of Bu	ilding Information N	/lodelling: ٦	Fransforming Construction.				
Routledge.							
erence Books							
Briscoe, Danelle. 2016. Beyond BIM	1: Architecture Info	rmation M	odelling. Routledge				
Kumar, Bimal. 2016. A Practical Gu	ide to Adopting BI	M in Const	truction Projects. Whittles				
Publishing.							
Hardin, Brad. 2015. BIM and Const	ruction Manageme	ent: Proven	Tools, Methods, and				
Workflows. Wiley.							
	: Realising the Cre	ative Poter	ntial of Building Information				
Modelling, Wiley.							
,	all Practices: Illust	rated Case	Studies. RIBA Publishing.				
t of exercises (Indicative)							
Simulate a case project for understa	anding and visualiz	ation of the	e Building Information				
Management (BIM)							
de of assessment: Continuous asses	sment / FAT / Ora	l examinati	ion and others				
commended by Board of Studies	02-12.2022						
Approved by Academic Council No. 68 Date 19-12.2022							
	Architecture, Engineering, and Const Crotty,Ray. 2016. The Impact of Bu Routledge. erence Books Briscoe, Danelle. 2016. Beyond BIN Kumar, Bimal. 2016. A Practical Gu Publishing. Hardin, Brad. 2015. BIM and Const Workflows. Wiley. Garber, Richard. 2014. BIM Design Modelling, Wiley. Klaschka, Robert. 2014. BIM in Sm of exercises (Indicative) Simulate a case project for understated Management (BIM) de of assessment: Continuous assessmented by Board of Studies	Architecture, Engineering, and Construction. Wiley Pre Crotty,Ray. 2016. The Impact of Building Information Routledge. erence Books Briscoe, Danelle. 2016. Beyond BIM: Architecture Info Kumar, Bimal. 2016. A Practical Guide to Adopting BI Publishing. Hardin, Brad. 2015. BIM and Construction Manageme Workflows. Wiley. Garber, Richard. 2014. BIM Design: Realising the Cre Modelling, Wiley. Klaschka, Robert. 2014. BIM in Small Practices: Illust of exercises (Indicative) Simulate a case project for understanding and visualized Management (BIM) de of assessment: Continuous assessment / FAT / Oracommended by Board of Studies 02-12.2022	Architecture, Engineering, and Construction. Wiley Press. Crotty,Ray. 2016. The Impact of Building Information Modelling: Routledge. erence Books Briscoe, Danelle. 2016. Beyond BIM: Architecture Information M Kumar, Bimal. 2016. A Practical Guide to Adopting BIM in Const Publishing. Hardin, Brad. 2015. BIM and Construction Management: Proven Workflows. Wiley. Garber, Richard. 2014. BIM Design: Realising the Creative Pote Modelling, Wiley. Klaschka, Robert. 2014. BIM in Small Practices: Illustrated Case of exercises (Indicative) Simulate a case project for understanding and visualization of the Management (BIM) de of assessment: Continuous assessment / FAT / Oral examination commended by Board of Studies 02-12.2022				



BARC105E	Construction technology – Advanced and Innovative			P	С
DARCIUSE	Technologies	1	0	4	5
Pre-requisite	BARC405L - Construction Technology: Prefab Products and		Vers	sion	
rre-requisite	Manufacture		1.	0	

Course Objectives

- 1. To enhance the knowledge of ground-breaking technologies, their applications and processes in building design and construction.
- 2. To understand technicalities behind the design and erection of specialized construction materials in architectural practice.

Course Outcome

Module: 2

At the end of the course the student should be able to

- 1. Understand different typologies of special construction techniques employed in buildings and built environments.
- 2. Understand several types of high-performance building envelope systems in response to environment.
- 3. Familiarize with new building materials for smart solutions
- 4. Assess the potential of robotics and artificial intelligence in construction.
- 5. Comprehend advance construction techniques using concrete and steel.
- 6. Understand different aspects and technologies involved in the construction of High-rise buildings, impact of construction on environment and cost-effective strategies adopted.
- 7. Interpret alternative construction techniques pertaining to disasters and resilience.
- 8. Demonstrate the construction techniques of complex building components using drawings or models (Apply)
- 9. Produce technically correct architectural details of building components in construction of resilient buildings (Create)

Module: 1 **Hi-tech roofing structures** 2 Hours Concepts and applications of tensile construction systems and metal lattice structures, hyperbolic

paraboloid roof systems, retractable roof systems **Kinetic Facades**

2 Hours

Building kinetics and facade engineering, sensor glasses for thermal efficiency, digital building facades, adaptive solar facade

Module: 3 **Smart Materials** 2 Hours

Thermal Expansion Materials, Shape Memory Alloys, Thermochromic Materials, Thermoelectric Generators, Photoluminescent and Electroluminescent Smart Materials, Phase-Change Materials, Super-absorbent Polymers, etc.

Module: 4 **Robotics and Artificial Intelligence** 2 Hours

Robotics in construction industry – types and applications, flight-assembled architecture, introduction to Artificial Intelligence, application of AI in construction planning and management.

Developments in Concrete Technology 2 Hours Module: 5

High ductility engineered cementitious composites (HSHD-ECC), supports for long span structures, multistoried buildings, marine structures, tunneling technologies

High-rise structures

Structural implications, effects of wind and climate, services integration, safety, typical floor construction cycle, National Building Code references.

Disaster Resilience

Environmental issues in construction, disaster management technologies, emergency structures, cost



		(2.5%)	(Deemed to be University under se	ction 5 of Coc rect,	1230)	
red	uction tecl	nnologies for mass constru	iction.			
Mo	dule: 8	Industry Perspectives				1 Hour
Gu	est Lectur	e/interaction session with	industry expert(s)	on current	trends in constru	iction
To	tal Lectur	e hours				15 hours
	xt Book(s)					
1.		Seidel. 2009. Tensile Sur		Practical	Guide to Cable a	nd Membrane
	Construc	tion. Earnst & Sohn: A W	iley Company			
Re	ference B	ooks				
1.	Bungale	S. Taranath. 2017. Tall Br	uilding Design – S	Steel, Conc	rete and Compos	site Systems.
	CRC Pre	ess Taylor & Francis Grou	p			
2.	R. Chud	ley, Pearson. 2005. Constr	uction Technolog	у.		
3.		an Singh. 2009. Building,		<u> </u>	andard Publication	on
4.	Andreas	Muller. 2007. Smart Mate	erials in Architect	ure, Interio	or Architecture ar	nd Design.
	Birkhau	ser Publishers				
5.	Wit, An	drew & Daas, Mahesh. 20	18. Towards a Ro	botic Arch	itecture.	
Mo	de of eval	uation: Internal Assessmen	nts (CAT I and CA	AT II), Ass	ignments, Final A	Assessment Test
Lis	t of Expe	riments (Indicative)				
M	odule: 1	Linear space frames, geo	desic domes, tensi	le structur	es and its types	12 Hours
M	odule: 2	Mechanisms of wind an	d thermal kinetic	façades		12 Hours
M	odule: 3	Concrete shell structures	, support systems	for linear a	and curved	16 Hours
171	ouule. 3	long-span spaces				
M	odule: 4	Earthquake resistance struss			on, infill shear	12 Hours
M	odule: 5	Field visits and discussion				8 Hours
				Total Lab	oratory Hours	60 hours
Re	ference B					
1.		Seidel. 2009. Tensile Sur		A Practical	Guide to Cable a	and Membrane
		etion. Earnst & Sohn: A W				
2.		of Civil Engineering and C				
	Technolo	nities due to Innovations in	n Materials and A	naiysis Me	emods. Deift Uni	versity of
3.		amija and Perkins+Will. 2	2013. Sustainable	Facades for	r high-performa	nce building
_ •		s. John Wiley & Sons, Inc				
		ssment: Continuous assess		l examinat	ion and others	
		ed by Board of Studies	02-12.2022	1	T	
Ap	proved by	Academic Council	No. 68	Date	19-12.2022	



	Vellore Institute of Technology (Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)				
		L	Т	P	C
BARC422L	Modular Coordination	3	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	BARC405L – Construction Technology: Prefab Products and		Ver	sion	
	Manufacture		1	.0	
Course Objec					
	ne concept of modular coordination and its aspects and its importance,	appl	licati	on ii	1
	d building construction.				
Course Outco					
	he course the student should be able to				
	modular coordination and its basic principles.				
	e different types of modular systems and elements of modular construc	tion.	•		
	of different types of materials in the modular construction.				
	odular construction techniques in building systems.				
	the benefits and limitations of Modular Construction.		1		
-	l application of modular construction in different buildings and how m	ioau.	ıar		
construction is					
Module: 1	Introduction		4	Hou	rs
Introduction to	modular principles and practices, Corbusier approach, modular numb	er pa	atteri	ıs,	
Notations of m	odular design, terminologies in modular co-ordination, dimensioning	mod	ular		
	nodular grids, conventional modular principles and practices in the We	st in	the o	early	',
medieval, indu	strial and post-industrial phases.				
Module: 2	Types of Modular Systems			Hou	
	ng elements, non-volumetric components, volumetric units. Non-volu				
	nents such as frames, beams and columns; Sections of building façade			_	
	d interior partitions; Floor cassettes and planks; Roof trusses; Volume	tric e	elem	ents:	
	bathroom pods, and sections of elevator or stair cores.				
Module: 3	Materials & Modular Construction			Hou	rs
	ruction using steel, concrete, and wood, Frame Systems: Steel, timber			rete	
	Panel Systems: Steel, timber, concrete and masonry panels and brick	worl			
Module: 4	Application of Modular Construction		1	Hou	rs
	erior design, space utilization in an interior envelope, modular application				
-	aces, furniture design, relationship between utility zones and circulation		•		
-	sophy in electrical systems, air-conditioning, electronic systems, indus		-		
	ns, Study Industry examples in modular coordination –prefabrication, p	prodi	uctio	n	
systems, etc.	D			TT	
Module: 5	Benefits of Modular Construction and Limitation	£ N #		Hou	rs
construction.	ctivity; Safety; Schedule; Cost and value; Sustainability; Limitations of)1 IVI(oaula	аΓ	
Module: 6	Modular Coordination in Ruilding Typologies		Q	Цаг	WC.
	Modular Coordination in Building Typologies	. Dia		Hou	ITS
	dination in housing, commercial, Institutional and Industrial buildings lies. Room Module Systems-Steel, timber, concrete systems Building				
	des, non-structural facades, glass façade system, metal façade system,				.
Su uctural laca	des, non-structural facades, glass façade system, metal façade system,	tHHU)CI 10	işaut	_

Basic management policies in modular co-ordination. Assembly and strategies, sequencing,

5 Hours

4 Hours

systems, concrete façade system

Transportation, setting

Module: 8

Module: 7 Management of Modular Construction

Industry Perspectives



Gue	Guest Lecture/interaction session with industry expert(s) on current trends in Modular construction					
Tot	al Lecture hours				45 hours	
Tex	at Book(s)					
1.	W. Minich, J. Pekała, Modular Coo	rdination in Indust	rial Buildii	ng: Standard Regula	itions;	
	Preliminary Scheme; ISO/TC 59					
Ref	Reference Books					
1.	National Building Code of India, 19	983				
2.	IS: Recommendations for modular	coordination in bu	ilding indu	stry applications.		
	https://law.resource.org/pub/in/bis/s	S03/is.6820.1987. _]	pdf			
3.	Prefab architecture: a guide to mod	ular design and co	nstruction:	Author(s): Ryan E	Smith,	
	Publisher: John Wiley & Sons, Yea	ır: 2010				
4.	Staib, G., Rosenthal, M., Dörrhöfer	, A. (2013). Comp	onents and	Systems: Modular		
	Construction – Design, Structure, New Technologies. Germany: De Gruyter.					
Mo	Mode of evaluation: Continuous Assessment Tests, Assignments, Quizzes, Final Assessment Test					
Rec	Recommended by Board of Studies 02-12.2022					
App	proved by Academic Council	No. 68	Date	19-12.2022		



BARC424P	Advanced Computational Design		T	P	C	
DARC424P	Advanced Computational Design	0	0	4	4	
Due negaticite	DADC414D	Version				
Pre-requisite	BARC414P		1.0			

Course Objectives

- 1. To learn how to use generative design & generative system architecture and their relation to computation.
- 2. To highlight the importance of using computers as a generative tool in the design process depending on scripting and algorithmic architecture approach of designing.
- 3. To have an investigative approach towards the intersection of architecture, computation and digital technologies

Course Outcome

At the end of the course, the student will be able to

- 1. Familiarize a variety of computational design techniques, and appreciate both the challenges and limits of using such techniques in real-world scenarios.
- 2. To understand the effect of advanced computational methods on contemporary architectural design.
- 3. Apply the various contemporary design techniques and their relation to computation
- 4. Understand Algorithmic thinking, by breaking down complex routines into smaller pieces.

Module:1 | Introduction To Generative Design and Architecture

12 hours

Introduction, definitions, and Properties of Generative design. Difference between traditional method of design and generative design. Algorithmic generative systems, Parametric systems and Formalisms- L-systems, Cellular automata systems, Fractal systems, and Shape grammars. Categories of Generative Model.

Module:2 | Techniques And Technologies in Morphogenetic Design

12 hours

Digital Morphogenesis/Computational Architecture and its classification- Topological architecture, Isomorphic architecture, Animate architecture, Metamorphic architecture, Parametric architecture and Evolutionary architecture. Digital Morphogenesis and its implication- emergence, self-organization and form-finding.

Module:3 Applied Computational Design

12 hours

Computational thinking, Exploring Algorithms, parametrizing geometry, scripting, interoperability, and cloud computing, Algorithmic problems classification, and problem-solving. Algorithms in Computational Design. Introduction to programming. Coding, Scripting, and Modeling Methods in Architecture.

Module:4 | Artificial Intelligence in the Design Process

12 hours

Artificial Intelligence tools, ARCHITECHTURES, DALL-E 2, Autodesk Forma. The computational design process, Digital design representations, Procedural modeling, and Geometric deformation methods.



Mo	odule:5	Computational Design methods using AI	12 hours		
Ad	AI methods for computational design, Machine learning methods for computational design, and Advanced AI tools (deep neural networks, convolutional neural networks, transformers, large language models.				
	Total Lab hours 60 hours				
Te	xt Book	(s)			
1.	Arturo	Tedeschi, AAD_ Algorithms-Aided Design. (2020) Le Penseur Publishe	r, Italy.		
	Emerge	ent technologies and design: towards a biological paradigm for architect	ture. London:		
2.	(2010)	Routledge. Hensel, M., Menges, A., &Weinstock, M.			
3.	Carlo A	iello eVolo 6: Digital And Parametric Architecture (2014) eVolo; Engl	ish edition		
4.	Compu	tational Design, Tongji University Press, 2018 Neil Leach, Philip F. Yu	ıan.		
Re	ference	Books			
1	Koichi	Takada and Philip Jodidio Koichi Takada: Architecture, Nature, and D	esign, (2021)		
1.	Rizzoli				
2.	Min-Gy	vu Seol and Mu-Jung Kang, Evolution – Architectural design using	Grasshopper.		
۷.	2. (2016) Kyong – Won Suh Publisher, Seoul.				
3.	Technic	ques and Technologies in Morphogenetic Design, Architectural Design J	ournal, 2006,		
Э.	Michae	l Hensel, AchimMenges + Michael Weinstock			
1	Coı	mputation Design Thinking. New Jersey: John Wiley and Sons Ltd. (20)	11). Ahlquist,		
4.	S.,	&Menges, A.			

13.02.2024

Date

No: **73**

14.03.2024

Mode of Evaluation: Continuous assessment and Viva Voce/FAT

Recommended by the Board of Studies

Approved by Academic Council



BARC425P	Advanced Digital Protetyping and Fabrication		T	P	C	
DARC425F	Advanced Digital Prototyping and Fabrication	0	0	4	4	
Pre-requisite	BARC424P	,	Ver	sion	ì	
		1.0				

Course Objectives

- 1. To give knowledge about the fabrication process in Digital Architecture as a way to bring software models into reality.
- 2. To give knowledge about utilizing prototyping and modeling as a design medium that supports the full spectrum of digital design as a paperless process
- 3. To allow students to develop an innovative problem-solving character to respond to hands-on problems and challenges that arise in robotic labs.

Course Outcome

At the end of the course, the student will be able to

- 4. Ability to process 3D models using tools and coding to the required formats in order to transfer them for production
- 5. Demonstrate a broad understanding of the key technologies and concepts of additive and subtractive digital fabrication technologies
- 6. Demonstrate an understanding of the use of this technology in relation to the design, fabrication and assembly process
- 7. An understanding of additive manufacturing design process and wide scope of application

Module:1 Introduction to Advanced manufacturing types and processes 12 hours

Emergence of 3D printing and AM, additive manufacturing. Differences between AM, additive manufacturing design process vs. conventional DTM, design theory, and methodology, for lifecycle objectives. Additive manufacturing applications for rapid prototyping to the end-of-use product manufacturing process. Additive Manufacturing Applications in various Domains

Module:2 Transformative Fabrication Process 12 hours

Advanced Digital Fabrication technologies and materials, fabrication tools, dynamic tools to create new forms, complex shapes, and digital fabrication for their execution, integration of intelligent technologies into the building fabric, latest fabrication technology

Module:3 | Additive & Subtractive Fabrication Process | 12 hours

Additive Fabrication Process, Fused Deposition Processes - Injection Molding, Roto-Molding - Casting Technologies - 3D Printing (SLA, SLS, FDM) Subtractive Fabrication Processes Case Studies - Laser Cutting [vaporization cutting and industrial manufacturing] - Water Jet Processes - CNC 3, 5, & 7 Axis Milling, Cutting, Planning, Drilling.

Module:4 Automation in Architecture 12 hours

Parametric Design and modeling, Algorithmic thinking and Digital Fabrication, introduction to Robotic Digital Fabrication, robotic in digital fabrication, application of Robotic fabrication.



	(Deemed to be University under section 3 of UGC Act, 1956)					
Module:5	Prototyping Modelling and Fabrication Workshop	12 hours				
0 1	ototype models using various design processes, converting the files to torication process, and final output.	he printing				
Total Lab hours 60 hours						
Text Book	(\mathbf{s})					
Prototyping	g for Architects Real Building for the Next Generation of Digital Design	ners, 2016 by				
Jane Burry,	Mark Burry.					
Digital Fab	rication in Architecture, Engineering and Construction, 2014, Luca Car	neparo				
Additive M	anufacturing Technologies: 3D Printing, Rapid Prototyping, and Direct	Digital				
Manufactu	ring, 2014 Brent Stucker					
Robert Fran	ncis Woodbury Elements of Parametric Design, (2010) Routledge; 1st e	edition.				
Beyond Dia	gital: Design and Automation at the End of Modernity, by Mario Carpo	, 2023				
Reference	Books					
Manufactu	ring Material Effects: Rethinking Design and Making in Architecture, 2	014,				
BrankoKol	arevic and Kevin Klinger					
Digital Fab	rications: Architectural and Material Techniques, Princeton: Princeton	Architectural				
Press, 2009	Press, 2009, Lisa Iwamoto.					
Robotic Fa	Robotic Fabrication in Architecture, Art and Design 2018: Foreword by Sigrid Brell-Çokcan					
and Johann	and Johannes Braumann, Association for Robots in Architecture					
Digital Fab	rication, Paul Andersen, David Salomon, Sanford Kwinter, David Carso	on,				
Architectur	e of Patterns, W. W. Norton & Co, 2010					

13.02.2024

Date

14.08.2024

No: **73**

Mode of Evaluation: Continuous assessment and Viva Voce/FAT

Recommended by the Board of Studies

Approved by Academic Council



BARC496J	Travel Learning	L	T	P	C
DARC4703	Traver Learning		0	0	2
Pre-requisite	Nil	•	Versio	n 1.0	

Course Objectives:

The course is aimed at

- To travel to a site of historic/social or cultural significance in order to observe, evolve drawing skills appreciate the place and undertake basic documentation.
- To complement the on-campus architecture subjects by providing direct personal experiences of built environments, which is an integral part of architectural education
- To experience buildings in their context, meet architectural practitioners, visit other architecture programs, and engage in other off-campus activities both nationally and internationally in orderto support the undergraduate architecture curriculum and inspire design excellence

Expected Course Outcome:

At the end of the course the student should be able to

- [1] **Develop** knowledge, awareness and understanding of contexts of architectural development from a theoretical and historical standpoint.
- [2] **Develop** the ability to critically evaluate and contribute to any discussion on architectural theory/history.
- [3] **Develop** knowledge, understanding and awareness of historical development of structures, construction systems and elements leading to contemporary concerns.
- [4] Ability to **apply** understanding of historical precedent toward contemporary issue.
- [5] **Display** an ability to analyse built form in respect of historic context and display an understanding of research methodologies and the ability to communicate/display findings.

Module: 1	Discussion of experience of observations	6 Hours	
Module: 2	Basic documentation of way of life.	18 Hours	
Module: 3	Basic documentation of proportion and elements (Drawing and or photography)	18 Hours	
Module: 4	Record of materials and technology	12 Hours	
Module: 5	Interviews with community.	12 Hours	
Module: 6	To prepare a set of basic drawings and project reports with photographs recording the social, cultural, historic context.	54 Hours	
Total Lecture	Total Lecture Hours		

Reference Books

- 1. Morris, I.H. Geometrical Drawing for Art Students.
- 2. Bhatt, N.D. and Panchal V.M. Engineering Drawing: Plane and Solid Geometry, 42nd ed. Charotar Pub., Anand, 2000

Recommended by Board of Studies 21/2/2022



Approved by Academic Council No. 66 Date 16-6-2022



Ability Enhancement Courses (AEC)

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	С	Prerequisite
1.	BARC113L	Life Skills for Architects I	2	0	0	2	NIL
2.	BARC206L	Life Skills for Architects II	2	0	0	2	BARC113L
3.	BARC313L	Life Skills for Architects III	2	0	0	2	BARC206L
4.	BARC314L	Professional Practice and Advanced Construction Management	3	0	0	3	BARC305P
5.	BARC497J	Architectural Dissertation	0	0	0	2	NIL
6.	BARC498J	Architectural Internship	0	0	0	12	BARC305P
7.	BHUM101L	Ethics and Values	2	0	0	2	NIL



BARC113L	Life Skills for Architects I	L	T	P	C
DARCIISL	Life Skins for Architects 1	2	0	0	2
Duo magnigita	Nil		Version		
Pre-requisite]	1.0	

Course Objectives:

- To provide an orientation to life skills
- To instill leadership and professional skills in students
- To inculcate skills for social adaptability and emotional intelligence

Expected Course Outcome:

- 1. Understand the concept of life skills
- 2. Communicate effectively in professional and social contexts
- 3. Identify the nuances involved in negotiations
- 4. Acquire creativity, critical thinking and problem solving skills
- 5. Demonstrate team spirit, leadership abilities and emotional intelligence

Student Learning Outcomes(SLO): 9, 12, 18

- 9. Having problem-solving ability- solving social issues and engineering problems
- 12. Having adaptive thinking and adaptability
- 18. Having critical thinking and innovative skills

Module 1 Introduction to Life Skills

3 hours

Meaning and significance of life skills, social learning theory, life skills identified by WHO Need for life skills in social and professional situations

Module 2 | Team Spirit & Leadership Qualities

7 hours

Module content: Importance of Team Work; Understanding Team Behaviour; Team Work as an employability skill; Team formation & development; Pooling competencies in a Team; Significance of Team spirit

Qualities of a leader; Different strategies of leadership; Types and characters of leaders

Module 3 | Emotional Intelligence and stress management

7 hours

What is Emotional Intelligence? Enhancing your emotional self-awareness; Emotional intelligence and change management; Unfreezing the old, re-freezing the new; Change & stress; Emotional intelligence & crisis management

Identifying & Understanding Stress, Stress and its effects, organizational factors, Managing stress in the workplace, Personal coping strategies, Environmental & Physical Relaxation Techniques

Module 4 | Communication and Negotiation Skills

5 hours

Introduction to communication, process of communication, barriers to communication, nonverbal communication, body language, presentation skills, technology-based communication skills, cross-cultural communication, Communication in times of Crisis and Conflict.

Definition, fundamentals, types or styles of negotiation skills, negotiation concepts-BATNA, WATNA and ZOPA, key factors in negotiations, improving negotiation skills, preparing for negotiation, workplace challenges

Module 5 Critical Thinking and Problem Solving

5 hours

Creativity, lateral thinking, problem solving, analytical thinking, decision making, crisis management, case analysis

Module 6 Contemporary issues related psychology and workplace behaviour 3 hours

Guest Lecture



Tot	al lecture hours	30 hours			
Tex	tt Book(s)				
1.	Pillai, Sabina & Fernandez Agna, Soft Skills & Employbility Skills; Cambrid	ge University			
	Press, New Delhi,2018				
Ref	Reference Books				
1.	Wanchoo, I. L. Neelam Bajaj, Learning Life Skills with Attitude and Values:	CCE.			
	Goyal Brothers Prakashan, New Delhi, 2010				
2.	Pestalozzi, de Tina, Life Skills 101: A Practical Guide to Leaving Home and	Living on Your			
	Own, 4 th Edition, Cambridge Publishers, New York,2019				
3.	Wadkar, Alka, Life Skills for Success, Sage Publications, New Delhi, 2019				
4.	Dudhade, Bhagyashree A., Life Skills Education, Sage Publications, New De	elhi,2018			
5.	Gideon Mellenbergh, A Conceptual Introduction to Psychometrics: Develo	pment, Analysis			
	and Application of Psychological and Educational Tests, 2011, Boom Eleven	International.			
6.	Phil Lapworth, An Introduction to Transactional Analysis, 2011, Sage Public	rations (CA)			
Mo	Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays,3 Assessments with				
Ter	m End FAT (Computer Based Test)				



BARC206L	Life Skills for Architects II		<u>C</u>
D	T'e Cl'ille A all'4 A T		2
Pre-requisite	Life Skills for Architects I	Version 1.0	
Course Objectiv	//PC°	1.0	
	students towards research methods and research writing	,	
	arize students with academic and professional tools in the	•	
	ate an understanding of corporate communication and its		
Expected Cours		s goals	
	vely to develop business plans and networking skills		
	ge deadlines and create healthy working environments		
	pline-specific research skills		
	ic understanding of qualitative methods for data collection	on and reporting	
	e digital platforms to communicate ideas	on and reporting	
	ng Outcomes (SLO): 10,,15,18		
	ar understanding of professional and ethical responsibility	tv	
_	lity to use social media effectively for productive use		
_	al thinking and innovative skills		
	ne Management and Project Management		
IVIOUUIC I IIII	ic management and i loject management	5 ho	urs
		ters, managing	urs
Planning, organis	sing, Time management - auditing, identifying time was	ters, managing	urs
Planning, organis distractions, Prio	sing, Time management - auditing, identifying time was ritizing - goal setting, SMART goals, Preparing and pre-	ters, managing	
Planning, organis distractions, Prio Module 2 Cor	sing, Time management - auditing, identifying time was ritizing - goal setting, SMART goals, Preparing and preparate Communication	ters, managing esenting a project 6 ho	
Planning, organis distractions, Prior Module 2 Cor Different perspe	sing, Time management - auditing, identifying time was ritizing - goal setting, SMART goals, Preparing and pre-	ters, managing esenting a project 6 how, Communication	urs
Planning, organis distractions, Prio Module 2 Cor Different perspe Strategy, Media 1	sing, Time management - auditing, identifying time was ritizing - goal setting, SMART goals, Preparing and preporate Communication ctives on Corporate Communication, Corporate Identity	ters, managing esenting a project 6 hor, Communication tion in times of Crisis a	urs
Planning, organis distractions, Prio Module 2 Cor Different perspe Strategy, Media 1	ritizing - goal setting, SMART goals, Preparing and pre- porate Communication ctives on Corporate Communication, Corporate Identity Relations, Corporate Social Responsibility, Communicative Communication, Presentation of Communication Str	ters, managing esenting a project 6 hor, Communication tion in times of Crisis a	urs
Planning, organis distractions, Prio Module 2 Cor Different perspe Strategy, Media I Conflict, Employ Technical Vocab Module 3 Reserved	sing, Time management - auditing, identifying time was ritizing - goal setting, SMART goals, Preparing and preporate Communication ctives on Corporate Communication, Corporate Identity Relations, Corporate Social Responsibility, Communicative Communication, Presentation of Communication Strulary earch writing:	ters, managing esenting a project 6 hord, Communication tion in times of Crisis a rategies, Business /	urs
Planning, organis distractions, Prior Module 2 Cor Different persperson Strategy, Media I Conflict, Employ Technical Vocab Module 3 Reservations of write distributions of the prior of the	ritizing - goal setting, SMART goals, Preparing and pre- porate Communication ctives on Corporate Communication, Corporate Identity Relations, Corporate Social Responsibility, Communicative Communication, Presentation of Communication Strulary earch writing: ting style, Drafting original research papers & proposals	ters, managing esenting a project 6 hor , Communication tion in times of Crisis a rategies, Business / 6 hor s, Selecting Journal for	urs and
Planning, organis distractions, Prior Module 2 Cor Different perspe Strategy, Media I Conflict, Employ Technical Vocab Module 3 Reserved Elements of wripublication, Plage	sing, Time management - auditing, identifying time was ritizing - goal setting, SMART goals, Preparing and preporate Communication ctives on Corporate Communication, Corporate Identity Relations, Corporate Social Responsibility, Communicative Communication, Presentation of Communication Strulary earch writing:	ters, managing esenting a project 6 hor , Communication tion in times of Crisis a rategies, Business / 6 hor s, Selecting Journal for	urs and
Planning, organis distractions, Prior Module 2 Cor Different perspersonal Strategy, Media I Conflict, Employ Technical Vocab Module 3 Research Flements of write distractions.	ritizing - goal setting, SMART goals, Preparing and pre- porate Communication ctives on Corporate Communication, Corporate Identity Relations, Corporate Social Responsibility, Communicative Communication, Presentation of Communication Strulary earch writing: ting style, Drafting original research papers & proposals	ters, managing esenting a project 6 hor , Communication tion in times of Crisis a rategies, Business / 6 hor s, Selecting Journal for	urs and
Planning, organis distractions, Prio Module 2 Cor Different perspersonal Strategy, Media I Conflict, Employ Technical Vocab Module 3 Research Elements of wripublication, Plagmanagement.	sing, Time management - auditing, identifying time was ritizing - goal setting, SMART goals, Preparing and preporate Communication ctives on Corporate Communication, Corporate Identity Relations, Corporate Social Responsibility, Communicative Communication, Presentation of Communication Strulary earch writing: ting style, Drafting original research papers & proposals giarism & other ethical issues – authorship, ghostwriting	ters, managing esenting a project 6 ho 7, Communication tion in times of Crisis a rategies, Business / 6 ho 6s, Selecting Journal for g etc., Tools for referen	urs and urs
Planning, organis distractions, Prior Module 2 Cor Different perspe Strategy, Media I Conflict, Employ Technical Vocab Module 3 Research Elements of wripublication, Plagmanagement. Module 4 Dig	sing, Time management - auditing, identifying time was ritizing - goal setting, SMART goals, Preparing and preporate Communication ctives on Corporate Communication, Corporate Identity Relations, Corporate Social Responsibility, Communicative Communication, Presentation of Communication Strulary earch writing: ting style, Drafting original research papers & proposals giarism & other ethical issues – authorship, ghostwriting ital literacy	ters, managing esenting a project 6 hord Communication tion in times of Crisis a rategies, Business / 6 hord S, Selecting Journal for g etc., Tools for referen	urs and urs ce
Planning, organis distractions, Prio Module 2 Cor Different perspe Strategy, Media I Conflict, Employ Technical Vocab Module 3 Research Elements of wripublication, Plannangement. Module 4 Dig Concepts of ICT,	sing, Time management - auditing, identifying time was ritizing - goal setting, SMART goals, Preparing and preporate Communication ctives on Corporate Communication, Corporate Identity Relations, Corporate Social Responsibility, Communicative Communication, Presentation of Communication Strulary earch writing: ting style, Drafting original research papers & proposals giarism & other ethical issues – authorship, ghostwriting ital literacy Using databases, Web browsing & Communication, We	ters, managing esenting a project 6 hord, Communication tion in times of Crisis a rategies, Business / 6 hord, S., Selecting Journal for getc., Tools for reference to be Development & Desi	urs and urs ce
Planning, organis distractions, Prio Module 2 Cor Different perspectategy, Media I Conflict, Employ Technical Vocab Module 3 Research Elements of wripublication, Playmanagement. Module 4 Dig Concepts of ICT, Creating online a	sing, Time management - auditing, identifying time was ritizing - goal setting, SMART goals, Preparing and preporate Communication ctives on Corporate Communication, Corporate Identity Relations, Corporate Social Responsibility, Communicative Communication, Presentation of Communication Strulary earch writing: ting style, Drafting original research papers & proposals giarism & other ethical issues — authorship, ghostwriting ital literacy Using databases, Web browsing & Communication, We count / profile in social networking / academic platform	ters, managing esenting a project 6 hord, Communication tion in times of Crisis a rategies, Business / 6 hord, S., Selecting Journal for getc., Tools for reference to be Development & Desi	urs and urs ce
Planning, organis distractions, Prio Module 2 Cor Different perspe Strategy, Media I Conflict, Employ Technical Vocab Module 3 Research Elements of wripublication, Plagmanagement. Module 4 Dig Concepts of ICT, Creating online as Using social mediates.	sing, Time management - auditing, identifying time was ritizing - goal setting, SMART goals, Preparing and preporate Communication ctives on Corporate Communication, Corporate Identity Relations, Corporate Social Responsibility, Communication Structure Communication, Presentation of Communication Structure Williams and Presentation of Communication Structure Communication, Presentation of Communication Structure Communication Communic	ters, managing esenting a project 6 hord Communication tion in times of Crisis a rategies, Business / 6 hord Son Selecting Journal for getc., Tools for reference b Development & Desi	urs and urs ce
Planning, organis distractions, Prior Module 2 Cor Different perspectategy, Media I Conflict, Employ Technical Vocab Module 3 Research dissemination and the second of ICT, Creating online a Using social media Research dissemination in the second of ICT, I concepts of ICT, Creating online a Using social media Research dissemination in the second of ICT, I concepts of ICT, Creating online a Using social media Research disseminations.	sing, Time management - auditing, identifying time was ritizing - goal setting, SMART goals, Preparing and preporate Communication ctives on Corporate Communication, Corporate Identity Relations, Corporate Social Responsibility, Communication eee Communication, Presentation of Communication Strulary earch writing: ting style, Drafting original research papers & proposals giarism & other ethical issues — authorship, ghostwriting ital literacy Using databases, Web browsing & Communication, We count / profile in social networking / academic platformia for data collection ination: reaching out to experts, policy makers and lay p	ters, managing esenting a project 6 hord Communication tion in times of Crisis a rategies, Business / 6 hord Son Selecting Journal for getc., Tools for reference b Development & Desi	urs and urs ce
Planning, organis distractions, Prio Module 2 Cor Different perspectategy, Media I Conflict, Employ Technical Vocab Module 3 Research dissemination of the Elements of write publication, Plagmanagement. Module 4 Dig Concepts of ICT, Creating online a Using social med Research dissemination of the Ethical issues in the Ethical issues in the Elements of the Elements	sing, Time management - auditing, identifying time was ritizing - goal setting, SMART goals, Preparing and preporate Communication ctives on Corporate Communication, Corporate Identity Relations, Corporate Social Responsibility, Communicative Communication, Presentation of Communication Strulary earch writing: ting style, Drafting original research papers & proposals giarism & other ethical issues — authorship, ghostwriting ital literacy Using databases, Web browsing & Communication, We count / profile in social networking / academic platform for data collection in the collection in the collection of the collection in the collection in the collection of the collection in the collect	ters, managing esenting a project 6 hord, Communication tion in times of Crisis a rategies, Business / 6 hord, Selecting Journal for getc., Tools for reference to be Development & Designs to be Development & Designs to be proposed to be propose	urs urs ce urs gn
Planning, organis distractions, Prior Module 2 Corr Different perspe Strategy, Media I Conflict, Employ Technical Vocab Module 3 Research dissemination Research diss	sing, Time management - auditing, identifying time was ritizing - goal setting, SMART goals, Preparing and preporate Communication ctives on Corporate Communication, Corporate Identity Relations, Corporate Social Responsibility, Communication Structure Communication, Presentation of Communication Structure Structure Communication, Presentation of Communication Structure Communication, Presentation of Communication, Research Communication, Welliam Style, Drafting original research papers & proposals giarism & other ethical issues — authorship, ghostwriting Communication, Welliam Communication, Welliam Communication, Welliam Communication, Research Presearch Communication Communication, Presearch C	ters, managing esenting a project 6 hord Communication tion in times of Crisis a rategies, Business / 6 hord Son Selecting Journal for getc., Tools for reference b Development & Designs recople 5 hord 5 hord 5 hord 6 hord 7 second 10 hord 8 second 10 hord 9 second 10 hord 10 hord 11 hord 12 hord 13 hord 14 hord 15 hord 15 hord 15 hord 16 hord 17 hord 18 hord 19 hord 19 hord 10 hord 10 hord 11 hord 12 hord 13 hord 14 hord 15 hord 16 hord 17 hord 18 hor	urs ce urs gn
Planning, organis distractions, Prior Module 2 Corr Different perspectategy, Media I Conflict, Employ Technical Vocab Module 3 Research dissemination of the Indian In	sing, Time management - auditing, identifying time was ritizing - goal setting, SMART goals, Preparing and preporate Communication ctives on Corporate Communication, Corporate Identity Relations, Corporate Social Responsibility, Communication eee Communication, Presentation of Communication Strulary earch writing: ting style, Drafting original research papers & proposals giarism & other ethical issues — authorship, ghostwriting ital literacy Using databases, Web browsing & Communication, We count / profile in social networking / academic platformia for data collection ination: reaching out to experts, policy makers and lay puthe use of social media for research rkplace Etiquette modern workplace, workplace etiquette- global and local,	ters, managing esenting a project 6 hord Communication tion in times of Crisis a rategies, Business / 6 hord Son Selecting Journal for getc., Tools for reference b Development & Designs recople 5 hord 5 hord 5 hord 6 hord 7 second 10 hord 8 second 10 hord 9 second 10 hord 10 hord 11 hord 12 hord 13 hord 14 hord 15 hord 15 hord 15 hord 16 hord 17 hord 18 hord 19 hord 19 hord 10 hord 10 hord 11 hord 12 hord 13 hord 14 hord 15 hord 16 hord 17 hord 18 hor	urs ce urs gn
Planning, organis distractions, Prio Module 2 Cor Different perspectategy, Media I Conflict, Employ Technical Vocab Module 3 Research dissemination of Writer and Second Planning Social media Research dissemination of Writer and Second Planning Social media Research dissemination of Writer and Second Planning Social media Research dissemination of Writer and Second Planning Social media Research dissemination of World Second Planning Social media Research dissemination of World Planning Second Planning Sec	sing, Time management - auditing, identifying time was ritizing - goal setting, SMART goals, Preparing and preporate Communication ctives on Corporate Communication, Corporate Identity Relations, Corporate Social Responsibility, Communicative Communication, Presentation of Communication Strulary earch writing: ting style, Drafting original research papers & proposals giarism & other ethical issues — authorship, ghostwriting ital literacy Using databases, Web browsing & Communication, We count / profile in social networking / academic platform in a for data collection in ation: reaching out to experts, policy makers and lay put the use of social media for research rkplace Etiquette indeen workplace, workplace etiquette- global and local, rtance of grooming, etiquette in interaction	fers, managing esenting a project 6 hord, Communication tion in times of Crisis a rategies, Business / 6 hord, S., Selecting Journal for getc., Tools for reference by Development & Designs and Designs expected by Development & Designs expected by Coulture sensitivity, general contents and Designs expected by Coulture sensitivity, general contents are sensitivity, general contents and Designs expected by Coulture sensitivity, general contents are sensitivity, general contents and Designs expected by Coulture sensitivity, general contents are sensitivity.	urs ce urs gn,
Planning, organis distractions, Prior Module 2 Cor Different perspectategy, Media I Conflict, Employ Technical Vocab Module 3 Research dissemination of the Internation of the Internation of the Internation of the Internation of	sing, Time management - auditing, identifying time was ritizing - goal setting, SMART goals, Preparing and preporate Communication ctives on Corporate Communication, Corporate Identity Relations, Corporate Social Responsibility, Communication eee Communication, Presentation of Communication Strulary earch writing: ting style, Drafting original research papers & proposals giarism & other ethical issues — authorship, ghostwriting ital literacy Using databases, Web browsing & Communication, We count / profile in social networking / academic platformia for data collection ination: reaching out to experts, policy makers and lay puthe use of social media for research rkplace Etiquette modern workplace, workplace etiquette- global and local,	ters, managing esenting a project 6 hord Communication tion in times of Crisis a rategies, Business / 6 hord Son Selecting Journal for getc., Tools for reference b Development & Designs recople 5 hord 5 hord 5 hord 6 hord 7 second 10 hord 8 second 10 hord 9 second 10 hord 10 hord 11 hord 12 hord 13 hord 14 hord 15 hord 15 hord 15 hord 16 hord 17 hord 18 hord 19 hord 19 hord 10 hord 10 hord 11 hord 12 hord 13 hord 14 hord 15 hord 16 hord 17 hord 18 hor	urs ce urs gn,
Planning, organis distractions, Prio Module 2 Cor Different perspectategy, Media I Conflict, Employ Technical Vocab Module 3 Research dissemination of Writer and Second Planning Social media Research dissemination of Writer and Second Planning Social media Research dissemination of Writer and Second Planning Social media Research dissemination of Writer and Second Planning Social media Research dissemination of World Second Planning Social media Research dissemination of World Planning Second Planning Sec	sing, Time management - auditing, identifying time was ritizing - goal setting, SMART goals, Preparing and preporate Communication ctives on Corporate Communication, Corporate Identity Relations, Corporate Social Responsibility, Communicative Communication, Presentation of Communication Strulary earch writing: ting style, Drafting original research papers & proposals giarism & other ethical issues – authorship, ghostwriting ital literacy Using databases, Web browsing & Communication, We count / profile in social networking / academic platformia for data collection ination: reaching out to experts, policy makers and lay put the use of social media for research rkplace Etiquette modern workplace, workplace etiquette- global and local, rtance of grooming, etiquette in interaction itemporary Issues in research and digital media	fers, managing esenting a project 6 hord, Communication tion in times of Crisis a rategies, Business / 6 hord, S., Selecting Journal for getc., Tools for reference by Development & Designs and Designs expected by Development & Designs expected by Coulture sensitivity, general contents and Designs expected by Coulture sensitivity, general contents are sensitivity, general contents and Designs expected by Coulture sensitivity, general contents are sensitivity, general contents and Designs expected by Coulture sensitivity, general contents are sensitivity.	urs urs ce urs gn,

1. Newman, Amy. (2016). Business Communication: In Person, In Print, Online. Tenth Edition.

Cengage Learning: Boston, MA.



Reference Books

- 1. Storoni, Mithu. (2017). Stress-Proof. TarcherPerigee: New York.
- 2. Bhatt, Arvind Kumar. (2016). Innovation and Entrepreneurship. First Edition. Laxmi Publications (P) Ltd.: New Delhi.
- 3. Kaul, Asha & Vidhi Chaudhri. (2017). Corporate Communication through Social Media: Strategies for Managing Reputation. Sage Texts: LA.
- 4. Jones H. Rodney & Christoph A. Hafner. (2012). Understanding Digital Literacies: A Practical Introduction. Routledge: NewYork.
- 5. Chaubey, Varanya. (2017). Research Writing. Create Space Independent Publishing Platform: US.
- 6. Taylor, Steven J. Robert Bogdan and Majorie L. De Vault. Qualitative Research Methods. New Jersey: Wiley, 2016.
- 7. Day, Robert. A. & Barbara Gastel. (2012). How to Write and Publish a Scientific Paper. Seventh Edition. Cambridge University Press: United Kingdom.

Mode of Evaluation: FAT, Assignments, Projects, Case studies, Role plays,

3 Assessments with Term End FAT (Computer Based Test)



	(Deemed to be University under section	n 3 of UGC Act, 1956)	
BARC313L	Life Skills for Archit	tects III	L T P C 2 0 0 2
Pre-requisite	Life Skills for Architects II		Version
Course Objectives	•		1.0
	• e students to explore their problem-solv	ing skills	
C	essential skills to tackle advance quantit	C	e ability
Expected Course			,
At the end of progr	ram course the students will be able to		
	quantitative Aptitude, Logical reasoning	and Verbal ability	
	oply effective problem-solving skills		
	uman relationship & inter personal skills		
	cument & archive architectural project w	vork.	
	Outcomes (SLO): 11,14,15, 20 m solving ability- solving social issues	and Architectural pr	rohlome
	ity to analyse and interpret data, creates	1	
solutions	ity to analyse and interpret data, create i	simulations and prov	ide design
	ity to use social media effectively		
[20] Having a good			
Module:1 Case S	Study Analysis & process	4 Hours	SLO:11
	mentation for Architects, live sketches, (
0 1 0	tion, User profile base, need & justificat		
Analysis & underst		,	
	val Methods & Recordings	4 Hours	SLO:14
Data collection, Are	chival Methods in Architects offices, Ph	otography Documen	tations, Setting
	erating procedures, Information categor		
	iew , meeting & negotiating skills	4 Hours	SLO:11
	et in academic juries, competition & Into		1
	Negotiating skills with Observers, poter	• •	n members,
Module:4 Portfo	holders. Business professional & leader	4 Hours	SLO:14,20
	Abstracts, Design portfolio for Academi		
	ompilation of documents.	es, i roject portiono	ior competition,
	Knowledge & Regulations Research	4 Hours	SLO:14
Aptitu			
Importance of Regu	lations & building By-laws in design &	constructions. Study	v research on NBC.
	ort authority regulations, Environmenta	•	,
Module 6 Outrea	nch, Social media use	4 Hours	SLO:15,20
Skills outreach, So	ocial media use, Webpage design, Pub	olications, Using soc	cial media for data
	h dissemination: reaching out to exper		nd potential people,
	e use of social media for research, Spons		
	ional computational skills.	4 Hours	SLO:11
	, speed sketching, instant ideation skills.	situational commun	ication, spot
visual communicati		2 11	CI ().11 14 15 20
Module 8 Intera	CHOH	2 Hours	SLO:11,14,15,20
Guest Lecture of pr	ofossionals		



Tota	al Lecture hours:			30 Hours			
Refe	erence books						
1	alex hogrefe, "Visualising architecture "2016						
2.	jim legit ,drawing shortcut by, 20	009					
3. /	Adrian Schulz, Architectural Photog	graphy: Comp	osition, Ca	pture, and Digital Image			
Pro	cessing, Reilly Publications, 2009						
4.	Prasad, L.M "Principles of Manag	gement", Sulta	n Chand &	sons, New Delhi, 2012			
5.	National building Code (2016), B	IS india					
6.	Karen Hough, The Improvisation	Edge: Secrets	to Building	g Trust and Radical Collaboration			
	at Work, 2011, Berrett-Koehler P	ublishers					
7.	Phil Lapworth, An Introduction to	Transactional	l Analysis,	2011, Sage Publications (CA)			
8.	M. Tyra(2013) Magical Book On	Quicker Math	s. New De	lhi. BSC Publishing			
9.	aditi singal,"How to become hum	nan calculator	" 2012				
Mod	de of Evaluation:, Assignments, Pr	ojects, Case st	udies, Fina	l Assessment Test			
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	dies 27-06-2020					
App	roved by Academic Council	No. 59	Date				



D I D COA II	Professional Practice and Advanced	L	Т	P	С		
BARC314L	ConstructionManagement		0	0	3		
Pre-requisite	BARC305P: Architectural Design VI: Technical Drawings	Version 1.0					
Course Object	ives:	l					
	e is aimed at: To create awareness regarding the variou						
	architecture and the role of professional and statutory labelinary relationships and the implications of globalization.		includ	ing leg	alities,		
	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student should						
1. Understa	nd the uniqueness of architectural profession, ethics and a	associa	ited ser	vices			
	arized with the various roles and responsibilities of COA	A and I	IA and	variou	S		
	aral Design competitions	1 '/1	1 1	, 1			
3. Understa	nd the fee structure and legal legislation that are associate	ea with	archite	ecturai	practice		
4 To demor	strate understanding of legal and documentation practic	es as a	pplicab	le			
	itectural profession.						
5 To provide	e understanding of globalization and relationship with a	llied pi	ofessio	nals.			
Module: 1	Introduction to Architectural Profession		3 Hour	rs			
Role of Archite	ects in Society, Registration as an Architect, Role of the	Counc	il of Aı	chitect	ture		
	Institute of Architects and salient features of their rol	les and	l respo	nsibilit	ies.		
Introduction to	The Architects Act and rules thereof.	ı					
Module: 2	Professional & Regulatory Bodies for Architectural Practice In India, Code of Conduct and Ethics	(6 Hour	rs .			
_	chitects (Professional Conduct) Regulations, Various stag						
1 0	be of architect's services, fee structures, terms and conditi	ions of	engage	ement	as		
defined by	hitaatura (COA) and Indian Institute of Architacts (IIA)						
Module: 3	hitecture (COA) and Indian Institute of Architects (IIA) Architectural Competitions	,	3 Hour	PC			
	•	I					
Types of Archi	tectural Competitions- As specified by the COA and othe	r interi	nationa	l bodie	S.		
Module: 4	Tenders and Contracts		9 Hour	rs			
Introduction to tenders, Types of tenders, conditions, preparation of tender documents, tender analysis andbid evaluations recommendations. Introduction to e-tendering and procurement through government, quasi- government and Private entities. Understanding contracts, Articles of Agreement, Terms and Conditions, Bills of Quantities, Specifications, Special conditions.							
Module: 5	Project formulation and management	9	9 Hour	S			
	different types of execution (build operate transfer (BOT						
transfer (DBO) interest (EOI),	(PPP) etc.). Process	s of exe	ecution	-expres	ssion of		
	posal (RFP). Importance of planning, scheduling and cor				an		
	ocess, time planning process, work scheduling process, V			gram's			
structure(WBS) to track project progress, PERT chart and Critical path 1	method	1.				



Module: 6 Legal Aspects, Importan	t Legislations		6 Hours				
Legal Aspects of Practice, Arbitration-defi							
arbitration clause in contract agreements. Easements, copyrights and patenting, Consumer							
Protection Act, Liabilities of Architects under different statutes, professional Indemnity (PI) and							
other related legal codes.Important legislat							
salient legislation such as Person with Disa							
conservation and preservation regulations,		lding Code					
Module: 7 Globalization & Architec			6 Hours				
Globalization and its impact on the profess Technology and its impact on architectural							
by practicing architects and allied profession							
up Office for independent practice and oth		ioau. I iocc	edure for setting				
Module: 8 Architects and allied pro			3 Hours				
Knowledge sharing by practicing architects		m both Ind					
0 0 1 0	s and amed professionals fro	in both ind	Т				
Total Lecture Hours			45 Hours				
Reference Book (s)							
1 Architects Act, 1972							
2. Architects (Professional Conduct) Re	gulations 1989						
3. National Building Code 2016							
4. Handbook on Professional Practice by	/ IIA						
5. Publications of Council of Architectu	re (COA)						
6. Architectural Practice and Procedure	by V.S.Apte, 2008						
7. Consumer Protection Act, 2011.							
8. Factories Act, 1948							
9. Persons with Disabilities Act, 1995							
10. The Arbitration and Conciliation Act,	1996						
11. Environment Protection Act, 1986							
12. The Ancient Monuments and Archaed	ological sites and Remain Ac	et,1958 (an	nended In 2010)				
13. Coastal Regulation Zone Notification			,				
14. P. S. Gehlot, Construction Planning a		nternationa	al Publishers:				
Secondedition (1 January 2018)							
15. Srinath, L.S., PERT and CPM Principles and Applications, 3rd ed. Affiliated East-West Press, NewDelhi, 2003.							
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test							
Recommended by Board of Studies	21/2/2022						
Approved by Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022				
			_ == = ===				



В	ARC497J	Architectural Dissertation	L	T	P	C					
D.	aiai4a	Niji	-	Vonc	- on 1 0	2					
	re-requisite		Version 1.0								
-	urse Object										
1.	1. Understand the role of research within the profession of architecture										
2.		To create a thriving research environment where the students are more conscious of the									
		earch methods / process through multiple experiences o	f readin	g, discı	assing a	ıd					
	writing.										
3.		and the need of the systematic process of abstraction, w	ith a rig	gor of s	cientifi	c					
		tive analysis.									
4.	To increase	e the student ability to collect, interpret and disseminate	data fo	r resea	rch.						
5.	To develop	students ability in writing a report									
6.	_	ze inter-disciplinary research methods and develop a fo	oundatio	on for tl	hesis ar	ıd					
	futureresea	arch									
Exp	pected Cour	rse Outcome: At the end of the course the student shou	ld be ab	le to							
1.	Students sl	nould be able to understand the overall process of designation	gning a	researc	h study	/ from					
	itsinception	n to its report.									
2.	Students sl	nould be familiar with ethical issues in educational reso	earch, ii	ncludin	g those						
	issues that	arise in using quantitative and qualitative research									
3.	Appreciat	e the components of scholarly writing and evaluate its of	quality.								
4	Present the	e analysis and the outcomes of the research study throu	gh a sho	ort repo	rt						
	exhibitings	standards of technical writing	_	-							
Ove	erview of Di	issertation									

Architectural Dissertation will be part of the course work for 8th semester (Winter semester). This courseshould be seen as a precursor to the architectural thesis project to be executed in semester 10 and ideally directed toward enriching its output.

As a result of the global corona outbreak, the department has suspended the internship program and shiftedit to 9th-semester program from the 8th semester to mitigate this challenge.

Supervisory Structure:

From the available faculty pool of 10, each faculty will be guiding approximately 4 students.

The allotment can vary based on the available strength of faculty and students.

Class Contact Hours

The study program shall be based on a mutually agreeable schedule between the students and supervisors.

Mode of Delivery

Discussion between student and assigned supervisor, either in person or virtually.

Introduction to Research Module: 1

Overview to the nature and purpose of the research process, different types of research, identifying a research topic and setting research objectives; developing a research strategy; characteristics of a goodresearch project; ethical issues in conducting research.

Research Formulation and Design Module: 2



Philosophies and the language of research theory building —the meaning of methodology, defining andidentifying the research problem, purpose of the research, formulation of the research hypotheses, choosing the research strategy and methods.

Module: 3 Reviewing the Literature

Searching, evaluating, organizing and synthesizing the relevant literature; and, writing a literature reviewand managing bibliographic records. In addition, developing research questions for qualitative and

quantitative research; and identifying characteristics/attributes

Module: 4 Researching and Data Collection

Methods of data collection – Form primary sources: observation and recording, interviews, Field research, and Survey research, questionnaire design; populations, samples, and sampling method

Module: 5 Processing and analysis of data

Analysing and interpreting the data and identifying the issues and summarizing and visualizing data sets; finding trends in data and formulating a research hypothesis.

Module: 6 Interpretation and Tabulation

Re-writing a research proposal, discussing findings, formulating conclusions, making recommendations.

Module: 7 Report Writing

Research writing in general – Layout of a research paper, Components: referencing – writing the bibliography – developing the outline – presentation; Ethical issues related to Plagiarism

Module: 8 Viva -Voce

Total Lecture Hours

Presentation of students work to the Panel members

Text Bo	$\operatorname{ook}(s)$
1.	David Wang, Groat Linda (2002), Architectural research Methods, Wiley Publication.
2.	Niezabitowska, E.D (2018), Research Methods and Techniques in Architecture, Taylor and
	Francis, RIBA Books
3.	Anthony, M., Graziano, A.M. and Raulin, M.L., 2009. Research Methods: A Process of
	Inquiry, Allyn and Bacon.

30 hours

Reference Book (s)

- 1. Clark, Roy Peter. Writing Tools: 50 Essential Strategies for Every Writer (2006)
- 2. MLA Handbook for Writers of Research Papers (7th ed.; 2009)
- 3. Fink, A., 2009. Conducting Research Literature Reviews: From the Internet to Paper. SagePublications
- 4. Garg, B.L., Karadia, R., Agarwal, F. and Agarwal, U.K., 2002. An introduction to Re- searchMethodology, RBSA Publishers.

Mode of Evaluation: Intermediate reviews with final manuscript and presentation / Seminar



Recommended by Board of Studies	21/2/2022		
Approved by Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022



BARC498J Architectural Internship		L	T	P	C
D/11(C4)03			0	0	12
Pre-requisite	BARC305P: Architectural Design VI: Technical Drawings		Version 1.0		1.0

Course Objectives:

To expose students to the management of execution of projects in a real-time professional working environment from conceptualization to realization through a process of involvement with concept processes, working drawings, documentation of works and realization of construction goals.

Expected Course Outcome:

Students will be able

- 1. **Apply** the nomenclature, graphics symbols, formats, conventions and compositional clarity associated with architectural drawings, models and reports.
- 2. Understanding statutory documentation pertinent to architectural projects
- 3. **Understand** office administrative practices and protocols.
- 4. **Develop** collaborative working skills.
- 5. **Understand** the relationships between architectural design and site execution.

Module: 1	Office Management Practices						
Adhere to regulated office management practices.							
Module: 2 Drawing Preparation							
Carry out in	Carry out instructions related to drawing preparation						
Module: 3	Team Work						
Contribute to	Contribute to team activities.						
Module: 4	Module: 4 Project Meetings and Discussion						
Participate i	in client and vendor meetin	gs and discussion	s.				
Module: 5	Site Visits and Supervision	on					
Understand s	ite activities and contribute	e in supervisory ex	xercises.				
Module: 6	Report Preparation						
Learn to prep	pare minutes of meetings ar	nd reports.					
Total Lectur	re days			100			
Mode of eval	luation: Continuous Assess	sment, Final Asses	ssment Tes	st			
Recommend	Recommended by Board of Studies 21/2/2022						
Approved by Academic Council No. 66 Date 16-6-2022				16-6-2022			



Skill Enhancement Courses (SEC)

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	С	Prerequisite
1.	BARC110P	Introduction to Digital Graphics	0	0	4	4	NIL
2.	BARC209P	Introduction to Building Information Management	0	0	4	4	BARC110P
3.	BARC210P	Advanced Digital Graphics: Skill Development	0	0	4	4	BARC110P
4.	BARC423L	Architectural Entrepreneurship	2	0	0	2	NIL
5.	BENG103P	Technical English	0	0	2	2	NIL



DAT	DC110D	Land Alexa Di Wal Con Line	L	T	P	C
BAH	RC110P	Introduction to Digital Graphics	0	0	4	4
Pre-re	equisite	Nil		vers	ion 1.0	
Course	e Objective	es:				
1.	digitalsoft	e is aimed at equipping students with significant un tware. Instill the role and importance of digital tech ocess. Developing familiarity of interface of differents.	nolog	ies in	architectu	ıral
Expect	ted Course	Outcome: At the end of the course the student sho	ould be	e able 1	to	
1.	Convert a	rchitectural ideas into drawings using digital softwa	are			
2.	Understan	d and evaluate the spatial quality of a building usin	ıg digi	tal sin	nulation to	ools
3.	-	and present architectural ideas in an effective form	at.			
Modul	le: 1	Introduction to architectural simulation			4 Hou	rs
		mputers - getting hands on familiarity with softwar ation - the need and scope of using computers in ar				ı
Modul	le: 2	Digital Software			16 Hot	ırs
_		ike AUTOCAD - understanding various aspects of g, scaling, layers, color codes, printing etc.	drawi	ing too	ols, edit	
Modul		Visualization software			12 Hou	ırs
Visuali	zation softv	ware like SketchUp - Understanding 3d creation, ed	diting	tools,	materials,	,
		ng sketch up. Converting files into various rendering				
Modul	le: 4	Presentation software			12 Hou	ırs
Present	tation softw	are like PHOTOSHOP AND RENDERING PLUG	INS -			
Modul	le: 5	Options in visualization software			12 Hou	ırs
Explor	ing various	other visualization software's for 3d creation and p	resen	tation.		
Modul	le: 6	Best practices in computer graphics.			4 Hou	rs
		Total Lecture Hours			60 Hou	irs
Refere	nce Book (s)		'		
1.	Bark, S A	An Introduction to Adobe Photoshop. Ventus Publis	shing	ApS, S	Sheff ield.	(2012)
2.		Up and Running with AutoCAD 2015: 2D & 3D I alsevier. (2014)	Drawii	ng and	Modellin	ıg.
3.	Seidler, D	. R. Digital Drawing for Designers: A Visual Guide	e to A	utoCA	D 2012.	London
4.	Smith, B. 3DATS. (L. 3ds Max Architectural Visualization Beginner to 2007)	o Inter	media	te. Saraso	ota:
List of		ng Experiments (Indicative)				
1.	_	d draft the technical drawings of a 3 BHK house for a 4 BHK house	or a plo	ot	24 Ho	ours
2.	Design a r	restaurant a plot area of 450 sqm, prepare 3D views and marketing drawings.	, walk		24 Ho	ours



Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment, Final Assessment Test							
Recommended by Board of Studies	21/2/2022						
Approved by Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022				



			L	T	P	С
BAR	C209P	Introduction to Building Information Management	0	0	4	4
Pre-rec	quisite	Nil		Versi	on 1.0	
Course	- Objective	S:				
		of theories and significance of Building Information	on Mar	nageme	ent (BIN	f) in
		n and construction.		_		
		of phases of the building design and construction p	process	s; and s	software	-based
	faces of B	IM. rate BIM tools to optimize design and construction	proces	70		
		•				
Expecte	d Course	Outcome: At the end of the course the student sho	uld be	able to)	
1.	Understan	d significance of BIM				
2.	Demonstra	ate interface between BIM and various related softw	wares (eg. Re	vit/Arch	iCAD)
3.	Application	on of BIM				
Module	: 1	Introduction to BIM			6 Ho	urs
Introduc	tion to cor	ncepts of BIM and its significance, risk reduction in	desig	n and		
construc	tion proce	ss and its optimization.				
Module		Introduction to BIM platforms			6 Hou	irs
		concepts of BIM and various related softwares (eg IM dimensions explanation and benefits (2D, 3D, 4				
Module		BIM in Design			10 Ho	ours
	_	raditional design process and BIM based design process, understand applications of BIM, such as cost esting			_	es
		rence checking, and modeling of energy consumpti		arciiii	ecturar	
Module		BIM in Project Planning and Control			8 Hou	ırs
Building		ion Management (BIM) based coordination, schedu	ıling, e	stimat	ing and	analvsis
		BIM in Facilities Management	6, -		8 Hou	
BIM bas	ed facilitie	es management focuses on leveraging the model interest	format	ion to	reduce o	wners'
		ycle of the building or structure			0.77	
Module		BIM Adoption and Execution Plans in Organiza		C4 -1	8 Hou	
		nstruction phases, understanding of the phasing schedule, Conveying the spatial complexities of the partial complexities of the phasing schedule.				
		cting additional analyses.	project	, plani	ing inio	imation,
Module	: 7	Best practices in computer graphics.			10 H	ours
A case si	imulation	on BIM softwares (e.g.,Revit/ArchiCAD) to unders	stand it	s appl		
visualiza	tion of pro	oject				
Module	8	Contemporary Issues			4 Hou	rs
					60 33	
	ecture Ho	ours			60 Ho	urs
Text Bo		ry 2016. The Legest of Devilling L.C	.112	T	'a !:	
		y. 2016. The Impact of Building Information Mode on. Routledge.	elling:	ı ranst	orming	
	Constructi	on. Rounougo.				



2.	Holzer, Dominik. 2016. The BIM Manager's Handbook: Guidance for Professionals in Architecture, Engineering, and Construction. Wiley Press.
Refere	ence Book (s)
1.	Briscoe, Danelle. 2016. Beyond BIM: Architecture Information Modelling. Routledge
2.	Kumar, Bimal. 2016. A Practical Guide to Adopting BIM in Construction Projects. Whittles Publishing.
3.	Hardin, Brad. 2015. BIM and Construction Management: Proven Tools, Methods, and Workflows. Wiley.
4.	Garber, Richard. 2014. BIM Design: Realising the Creative Potential of Building Information Modelling. Wiley.
5.	Klaschka, Robert. 2014. BIM in Small Practices: Illustrated Case Studies. RIBA Publishing.
List of	f Exercises (Indicative)
1.	Simulate a case project for understanding and visualization of the Building Information Management (BIM)

Mode of evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test				
Recommended by Board of Studies	02-12-2022			
Approved by Academic Council	No. 68	Date	19-12-2022	



	DIRECTOR L. T. P. C.								
BA	RC210P	Advanced Digital Graphics: Skill Development	L 	0	4	4			
Pre-	requisite	BARC110P: Introduction to Digital Graphics	•	•	on 1.0				
	se Objectiv								
1.		e is aimed to familiarize students with building modell	ling ar	nd visi	ıalizati	on			
		oplied to architectural design solutions							
Expe	cted Cours	e Outcome: At the end of the course the student shou	ıld be	able to	O				
1.	Examine (Conceptual and basic Massing studies using 3D comp	uter a	pplica	tions.				
2.		rawings with application software relevant to architection of gaming exercises in the digital domain to realizations.							
3.	To create	integrated design documents by taking full advantage of practical exercises along with the design studio pr			ding mo	odel.			
Modu		Introduction to Revit Architecture			12 Hou	ırs			
	ingCompor	tectural Project, Navigation Tools, Creating Architectents, Editing Tools, Planes and Creating Standard Vi							
Modu	ıle: 2	Revit Architecture Tools			12 Hou	ırs			
		derstanding Massing Concepts, Creating Massing Gedering to Walkthroughs, Creating Drawing Sheets an		•	notatio	ns and			
Modı		Introduction to Rhino			8 Hou	rs			
		hino, interface and creating Lines, curves, 3d modelli surface continuity, solids and meshes, editing Geome	_			surfaces,			
Modu	ıle: 4	Advanced tools in Rhino	• •	-	12 Hou	ırs			
betwe	en two surf	ng, create deformable shapes, Split surfaces with curvaces, Lighting and rendering, create solid primitives ag, Revolving, and Sweeping.							
Modu	ıle: 5	Introduction to Grasshopper			8 Hou	rs			
compoint imput	onents, ing parame	trasshopper, parametric modelling using grasshopper, ters, using of math and expressions, Meshes and their trative surfaces	•		, and				
Modu	ıle: 6	Advanced tools in Grasshopper			8 Hou	rs			
Advanced object array, transformation basics, Algorithmic transformations, using morphing in Grasshopper, Data Tree, Curves and Surfaces - Analyzing curve and surface data, working withsurface spheres, representing 3D geometry with polygon meshes, etc									
Module: 7 Professional inputs on Project Presentation using advancedsoftware.				4 Hou	rs				
Total	Lecture H	ours			60 Hou	ırs			
	Book(s)								
1.) for Architecture: No Experience Required by Eric W			<u> </u>				
2.	2. The Aubin Academy Revit Architecture by Paul F Aubin Foreword by Ms Lynn Allen Edited by Stafford Steve, G3B Press. 2015								
3.	Rhinocero	s Visualisation & Rendering: A guide to using Rhinong by Sim Pern Chong, 2018	6&0	Grassh	opper 1	Cor			



4. Grasshopper: Visual Scripting for Rhinoceros 3D (Volume 1) First Edition by Prof. David Bachman, 2017					
List	of Challenging Experiments (Indic	ative)			
1.	Design a 3BHK residence using Rev Sections, Detailing etc.	vit architecture – Plans, El	evations,	8 Hours	
2. Designing a pavilion using Rhino and use the editing tools in the Rhino.					
3. Using grasshopper, a plugin tool to rhino – use parametric approach in the pavilion design.					
4. Design a façade using the rhino and grasshopper software.					
Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment, Final Assessment					
Reco	ommended by Board of Studies	21/2/2022			
App	roved by Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022	



BARC423L		Architectural Entrepreneurship	L	T	P	J	C
			2	0	0	0	2
Pre-requisite		Nil		Ver	rsion	1.0)
Course Object	ctives						
allied prof	fessio: seworl	lance to students pursuing entrepreneurship opportunitiens. k will entail sessions with experts in the respective do					
Expected Cou	urse (Outcome:					
[1] Differentia	ate be	ourse the student should be able to tween entrepreneurship versus paid employment and ty	-	-			
		apponents involved in the starting an architectural entrep		-	n Inc	lian	
	a con	nponents associated with architectural entrepreneurship	ecosysi	em.		I TT	
Module: 1							ours
		entrepreneurship versus paid employment. The direction concepts of partnerships, proprietorships, private and				ıg	
Module: 2					4	Ho	ours
		pecoming an architectural entrepreneur in the Indian					
_		formalities, Insurance, taxation, documentation and a chitectural profession.	ecords.	Spe	cial	stat	utes
Module: 3					4	Ho	ours
The concept o media and ma		kspace-shared workspace. Outreach-the use of social ng platforms.					
Module: 4					4	Ho	ours
Setting up an establishment-capital and revenue studies, planning for business, review of strategy, tapping of lateral opportunities, SWOC studies.							
Module: 5					4	Ho	ours
Time management-the role of clients, contractors and service providers							
Module: 6				4 Ho	urs		
The skills of architectural presentation and the management of project delivery.							
Module: 7						Ho	ours
Scaling up and planning for the future							



Module: 8	Iodule: 8 2 Hours						
Discussions on contemporary professio	nal trends.						
Total Lecture	Hours		45 Hours				
Reference Books							
8. H.Nandan, Fundamentals of Ent	repreneurship,PH	I, 3rd Editi	on 2013				
9. Rajeev Roy, Entrepreneurship, O	Oxford, 2nd edition	n 2011					
Mode of evaluation: Continuous Assess	sment Test, Quizzo	es, Assigni	ments, Final Assessment Test				
Recommended by Board of Studies 21/2/2022							
Approved by Academic Council	No. 66	Date	16-6-2022				



Open Electives (OC)

S. No.	Course Code	Course Title	L	Т	P	С	Prerequisite
1.	BARC426P	Contemporary Architectural Products and Services	0	0	4	4	BARC498J
2.	BARC427J	Professional Skill Enhancement I	0	0	0	2	NIL
3.	BARC428J	Professional Skill Enhancement II	0	0	0	2	NIL
4.	BARC429P	Python for Architects	0	0	4	4	NIL
5.	BARC430E	Virtual Reality for Architects	1	0	4	5	NIL
6.	BARC431J	Architectural Travel Learning I	0	0	0	2	NIL
7.	BARC432J	Architectural Travel Learning II	0	0	0	2	NIL
8.	BARC433L	Construction Project Management	3	0	0	3	NIL
9.	BARC434P	Geographical Information Systems (GIS) for ARCHITECTS	0	0	4	4	NIL
10.	BARC435P	Architectural Model Making	0	0	4	4	NIL



BARC426P	Contemporary Architectural Products and		T	P	C
DARC4201	Services	0	0	4	4
Pre-requisite	RADC4081		V	ersio	n
1 re-requisite	DANCT/03		1	1.0	

Course Objectives

To provide sufficient hands-on learning experience related to contemporary professional practice and to inculcate additional learning of subject matter relating to products and services in a professional environment of the building industry so as to enhance the technical skill sets in the architectural or allied fields.

Course Outcome

At the conclusion of the coursework, the student will be able to:

- 1. Identify products and specifications and understand the context of their usage.
- 2. Compare and evaluate different building products and services and use them appropriately.
- 3. Communicate effectively with contracting agencies and consultants regarding their products and services.

Module Content

The Module content will be industry driven and will comprise a combination of the following components:

Module 1	Workshops on contemporary building products and services engaging vendors and practitioners on construction processes and latest trends in the industry	8 hours
Module 2	Guest lectures in a product demonstration/ studio mode by representatives of industry demonstrating their products or consultancy services	24 hours
Module 3	16 hours	
Module 4	Two seminars by students on research topics in the building industry	12 hours
	60 hours	

Mode of conduct and Evaluation:

- Submission and evaluation of report/other deliverables as required by different modules of the course.
- 2. Final assessment test

Recommended by Board of Studies	13.02.2024	
Approved by Academic Council	No. 73 Date	14.03.2024



BARC427P	Professional Skill Enhancement - I	L	T	P	C		
DARC42/1	1 Totessional Skin Edinancement - 1	0	0	0	2		
Pre-requisite	Nil		Vei	sion			
1 re-requisite	1411		1.	0			
	•						

Course Objectives:

To provide sufficient hands-on learning experience related to design and professional practice and to inculcate additional learning of subject matter in a professional working environment so as to enhance the technical skill sets in the architectural or allied fields

Course Outcome:

At the conclusion of the coursework, the student will be able to:

- 1. Collaborate and work in teams towards achievement of specific goals.
- 2. Apply academic skills to specific architectural problems and arrive at appropriate solutions.
- 3. Conduct experiments, analyse and document results
- 4. Engage with diverse social situations and technological environments and adopt appropriate thought processes to evolve solutions.

Module Content

The Professional Enhancement Skills may be any one of the following:

- 1. Participation in two or more camps/workshops of minimum cumulative duration of 30 working days over one academic year of engagement.
- 2. Engaging in vacation internships in architectural offices/construction organisations/other allied industries over a minimum period of 30 working days.
- 3. In case of group projects, the individual project report of each student should specify the individual's contribution to the group project.
- 4. Carried out inside or outside the university, in any relevant industry or research institution.
- 5. Publications in peer reviewed journals / International Conferences will be an added advantage.

Mode of Conduct and Evaluation:

- 1. Project/s Proposal Approval by guiding committee.
- 2. Periodic review of progress
- 3. Submission and evaluation of report/other deliverables as required by the project.

Recommended by Board of Studies	13.02.2024				
Approved by Academic Council	No: 73	Date	14.03.2024		



BARC428P	Professional Skill Enhancement - II	L	T	P	C
Professional Skill Enhancement - II		0	0	0	2
Pre-requisite	Nil		Vei	sion	
11e-requisite	TVII		1.	0	

Course Objectives:

To provide sufficient hands-on learning experience related to design and professional practice and to inculcate additional learning of subject matter in a professional working environment so as to enhance the technical skill sets in the architectural or allied fields

Course Outcome:

At the conclusion of the coursework, the student will be able to:

- 1. Collaborate and work in teams towards achievement of specific goals.
- 2. Apply academic skills to specific architectural problems and arrive at appropriate solutions.
- 3. Conduct experiments, analyse and document results
- 4. Engage with diverse social situations and technological environments and adopt appropriate thought processes to evolve solutions.

Module Content

The Professional Enhancement Skills may be any one of the following:

- 1. Participation individually or as a team member in one or more publicly advertised competitions cumulatively including a minimum of 120 hours of self-directed engagement.
- 2. In case of group projects, the individual project report of each student should specify the individual's contribution to the group project.
- 3. Carried out inside or outside the university, in any relevant industry or researchinstitution.
- 4. Publications in peer reviewed journals / International Conferences will be an added advantage.

Mode of Conduct and Evaluation:

- 1. Project/s Proposal Approval by guiding committee.
- 2. Periodic review of progress
- 3. Submission and evaluation of report/other deliverables as required by the project.

Recommended by Board of Studies	13.02.2024				
Approved by Academic Council	No: 73	Date	14.03.2024		



BARC429P	Python for Architects	L	T	P	C			
DARC4291	1 ython for Architects	0	0	4	4			
Pre-requisite	re-requisite Nil		Version					
1 re-requisite	INI		1.	0				

Course Objectives

- 4. To provide exposure to basic problem-solving techniques through programming
- 5. To implant the art of logical thinking for problem solving and arriving solutions for real world problems using Python Programming constructs

Course Outcome

- 8. Apply the algorithm design techniques to analyze, design and solve problems.
- 9. Explore the basic programming constructs and the types of functions in Python programming language.
- 10. Develop solutions using decision making and looping constructs in Python programming.
- 11. Epitomize compound data using various Python collections such as Lists, Tuples, Sets and Dictionaries.
- 12. Identify and abstract the programming skills in solving computational problems.
- 13. Implement Python programs for bio-inspired geometric simulations.

Module:1 Introduction to Computer Problem Solving 8 hours

Problem Solving: Definition and Steps - Problem Analysis Chart - Developing Algorithms: Sequential, Conditional and Iteration Algorithms (Samples: Exchange the values, Counting, Summation, Factorial Computation, Fibonacci Sequence, Reverse, Base Conversion, Character to Number Conversion) - Pseudocode and Flowchart

Module:2 Python Programming Fundamentals 12 hours

Basics: Interactive and Script Mode – Indentation – Comments – Variables – Keywords – Datatypes – Operators and precedence - Expressions – Buil-in Functions – Used-defined Functions – Types of Arguments - Importing from Packages

Module:3 Python Control Structures 12 hours

Decision Making and Branching: if, if-else, nested if, if-elif statements – Looping: while, for, nested loops – break – continue – pass

Module:4 Collections in Python 12 hours

Lists: Create, Access, Slicing/Indexing, List Methods, List Comprehensions – Tuples: Create, Access, Slicing/Indexing, Tuple Methods – Sets: Create, Access, Set Methods – Dictionaries: Create, Access, Dictionary Methods, Iterating through Dictionaries

Madulas 5	Architectural Design, Modeling and Visualization with	16 houng
Module:5	Python	16 hours

Computational Design: Introduction - Generating Geometric Shapes and Patterns - Algorithmic Modeling Techniques — Simulating Bio-inspired Geometric in Python - Parametric Modeling:



Introduction - Python Libraries for Parametric design - Data Analysis and Visualization: Pandas, Matplotlib, Seaborn for Architectural Data - Overview of architectural software APIs - Interfacing Python with CAD and BIM software

Total Lecture Hours:	60 hours
----------------------	----------

Te	xt Book(s)						
1.	Dromey R G, "How to Solve it by Cor	nputer", Pren	tice-Hall i	international, 2007			
2.	"Introduction to Computer Science Us	ing PYTHON	: A Comp	outational Problem-Solving			
	Focus", 1/e, Wiley, 2015. ISBN 978-0	470555156.					
3.	"Python for Architects: A practical guide to computational design, parametric modelling and						
	data analysis", Emily Smith						
4.	. "Python Scripting for ArcGIS", Paul A. Zandbergen						
Re	Reference Books						
1.	. G. Brassard and P. Bratley - Fundamentals of Algorithmics - PHI – 2001						
2.	Levitin, "Introduction to the Design and	nd Analysis of	Algorith	ms", 3 rd , Pearson, 2011			
3.	Allen B. Downey, Think Python: How	to Think Lik	e a Comp	uter Scientist (2 ed.), O'Reilly,			
	2015. ISBN 978-9352134755.						
4.	Martin C. Brown, Python: The Comple	ete Reference	(1 ed.), N	AcGraw-Hill, 2001. ISBN 978-			
	9387572942.						
Mo	Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessments and Viva Voce/FAT						
Re	Recommended by Board of Studies 13.02.2024						
Ap	pproved by Academic Council No: 73 Date 14.03.2024						



BARC430P	Virtual Reality for Architects	L	T	P	C	
		1	0	4	5	
Pre-requisite	Nil	Version				
		1.0				

Course Objectives

- 1. To enable students to understand the concepts of Virtual Reality
- 2. To educate the students on Virtual Reality technology and its application in the field of architecture
- 3. To create Virtual environments and applications

Course Outcome

By the end of this course, students will:

- 1. Understand the hardware technology and development tools used in Virtual Reality
- 2. Be able to adopt virtual reality technologies to improve architectural visualization
- 3. Create immersive virtual reality tours

Module:1 Introduction to Virtual Reality 1 hours

Definitions – History of VR – Key VR terminologies – VR and its relations to human perception – The science and theory of human sensory and cognitive systems - multi-sensory interactions with virtual environments – Output Devices – Input devices – Immersive and Non-immersive VR – Immersion and Presence – VR Software - Glossary of VR hardware – Tracking – Rendering - Visual Displays - CAVE

Module:2 | **360-Degree Virtual Tours**

2 hours

Panoramas - Google Street view - Immersive and interactive virtual tours - 3D virtual tours - 360 Degree cameras and software - Key terminologies - 360 Degree camera rigs/mounts - Case studies

Module:3 | **Pre-Production**

2 hours

 $Scope \ definition - Content \ planning - Requirement \ analysis - Location \ scouting \ - \ Shot \ list - Storyboarding$

Module:4 | **Production**

4 hours

Camera handling techniques – Accessories – Lighting – Camera software – Remote Capturing techniques – Spot editing – 3D models

Module:5 | **Post-Production**

4 hours

Stitching – Retouching – Editing – Panorama editing – 360 Degree video editing – Interactivity – Navigation – Guided tour – Narration – Music

Module:6 | Deployment and Testing

2 hours

Hosting virtual tours – Optimization of virtual tours – Compatibility testing – Mobile – Desktop – Head Mounted Display – Google cardboard – User testing – Improvisation

Total Lecture hours 15 hours



Text Bo	ook					
1.	Doerner, R., Broll, W., Grimm, P., &	z Jung, B. (Eds.). (2022).	Virtual and Augmented		
	Reality (VR/AR). Springer Internatio	nal Publishing.				
Referen	ce Books					
1.	Badotra, S., Tanwar, S., Rana, A., S.	Sindhwani, N.	& Kannan	, R. (2023). Handbook of		
	Augmented and Virtual Reality. Berlin, Boston: De Gruyter.					
2.	Fink, C., Fine, R. and Rosedale, P. (2018) Charlie Fink's metaverse: An AR enabled guide					
	to AR & VR. United States, LA: Cool Blue Media.					
Indicati	ve Experiments					
1.	Case study on types of VR devices					
2.	Creating Virtual Environment					
3.	Pre-Production for a Virtual 360-Deg	ree Tour				
4.	Documenting a site using VR: Produc	ction				
5.	Creating an interactive virtual tour: P	ost-Production				
6.	Compatibility testing					
Mode of	Mode of Evaluation: CAT, Written assignment, Digital assignment, Quiz, Case Study, and FAT					
Recomr	nended by Board of Studies	13.02.2024				
Approv	ed by Academic Council	No. 73	Date	14.03.2024		



BARC431J	Architectural Travel Learning I		T	P	С
DAKC431J	Arcintectural Travel Learning 1	0	0	0	2
Dro roquisito	Nil		Ve	ersion	
Pre-requisite	INII			1.0	

Course Objectives:

The course is aimed at

- To visit sites of historic, social or cultural significance
- To learn thought engagement with the other school of architecture/alleged fields
- To provide direct personal experiences of built environment
- To explore building with their context

Course Outcome:

At the end of the course the student should be able to

- 1. **Develop** knowledge, awareness and understanding of architectural development form a theoretical and historical standpoint
- 2. Critically evaluate and contribute to discussions on architectural theory and history
- 3. Acquire knowledge and awareness of the historical development of structures, construction systems and architectural elements relevant to contemporary concerns
- 4. Analyze built forms in relation to historical context
- 5. Demonstrate proficiency in research methodologies and effective communication of findings

Module: 1	Engaging in thoughtful discussions about the observation, to deepen understanding and gain valuable insights	8 Hours
Module: 2	Systematically recording the daily rhythms, customs and cultural practices of communities provides valuable insights into way of inhabitants	16 Hours
Module: 3	Capturing architectural proportions and elements through drawings or /and photography.	16 Hours
Module: 4	Chronicle material and technological aspects	16 Hours
Module: 5	Actively discussing functional utilization of architectural spaces through informed dialogues.	8 Hours
Module: 6	Participating in global architectural events, collaborating with peers and learning through workshops and seminars. Visiting Industries.	32 Hours
Module: 7	Creating a comprehensive set of architectural drawings, details and project reports, accompanied by well-captured photographs, to document the social, cultural and historical context.	24 Hours
	Total Hours	120 Hours

Mode of Evaluation:

- 1. Active participation: Demonstrated engagement in workshops and seminars
- 2. Quality and Quantity: Consistent production of quality technical details, sketches and photo documentation

3. Submission of report & Travelogue



4. Viva voce.					
Recommended by Board of Studies	ended by Board of Studies 13.02.2024				
Approved by Academic Council	No: 73 Date 14.03.2024		14.03.2024		



BARC432J	Architectural Travel Learning II	L	T	P	C
		0	0	0	2
Due ne cuicite	Nil	Version	on		
Pre-requisite	INII	1.0			

Course Objectives:

The course is aimed at

- To visit sites of historic, social or cultural significance
- To learn thought engagement with the other school of architecture/alleged fields
- To provide direct personal experiences of built environment
- To explore building with their context

Course Outcome:

At the end of the course the student should be able to

- 1. **Develop** knowledge, awareness and understanding of architectural development form a theoretical and historical standpoint
- 2. Critically **evaluate** and contribute to discussions on architectural theory and history
- 3. Acquire knowledge and awareness of the historical development of structures, construction systems and architectural elements relevant to contemporary concerns
- 4. Analyze built forms in relation to historical context
- 5. Demonstrate proficiency in research methodologies and effective communication of findings

Module: 1	Discussing observations for insights, to deepen understanding and gain valuable insights	8 Hours
Module: 2	Recording community practices reveals valuable insights into inhabitants' way of life.	16 Hours
Module: 3	Documenting architectural features via sketches or photography.	16 Hours
Module: 4	Chronicle material and technological aspects	16 Hours
Module: 5	Engaging in informed dialogues about functional architectural space utilization	8 Hours
Module: 6	Participating in international architectural events, collaborating with colleagues, and acquiring knowledge through workshops and seminars. Additionally, explore local specialized manufacturing industries.	32 Hours
Module: 7	Producing a comprehensive collection of architectural drawings, detailed documentation, and project reports, complemented by meticulously captured photographs, to chronicle the social, cultural, and historical context.	24 Hours
Total Hours		120 Hours

Mode of Evaluation:

- 1. Active participation: Demonstrated engagement in workshops and seminars
- 2. Quality and Quantity: Consistent production of quality technical details, sketches and photo documentation
- 3. Submission of report & Travelogue



4. Viva voce.						
Recommended by Board of Studies	13.02.20	24				
Approved by Academic Council	No: 73	Date	14.03.2024			



BARC433L	2I Construction Project Management		T	P	C
BARC433L Construction Project Management		3	0	0	3
Pre-requisite	Nil	,	Ver	sior	1
			1	.0	

Course Objectives

- 6. To impart a holistic understanding of project management principles, practices, and techniques to manage projects effectively.
- 7. To provide a comprehensive knowledge of project formulation, procurement, time management, cost management, quality management, and health, safety, and environment management.
- 8. To develop expertise in project management scheduling software and information systems to plan, execute, and deliver projects successfully.

Course Outcome

At the end of the course, the student will be able to

- 14. Understand the various processes involved in a project from initiation to closure.
- 15. Create time schedules for a project with time and resource allocation.
- 16. Develop a cost, quality, health, safety, and environment management plan.

Module 1 Introduction to Project Management

4 Hours

Introduction: Project, Project Management, Construction Projects, Project Stakeholders in Construction, Stakeholder Roles and Responsibilities, Project Management Process Groups, Project Management Knowledge Areas.

Module 2 | **Project Procurement and Contract Management**

4 Hours

Procurement of Consultants in Construction Projects: Expression of Interest (EOI), Pre-Qualification (PQ), Request for proposal (RFP), Request for Information (RFI)

Procurement of Construction Contractors: Notice Inviting Tender (NIT), Tender Documents, Tender Submission, Pe-bid and Post-bid meetings, Tender Evaluation, Award of Work.

Contract Management: Types of Contracts and their Suitability, understanding Conditions of Contract

Procurement of Materials and Machinery: Procurement time of various materials, Supply chain, Storage of Materials, Procurement and handling of equipment's.

Module 3 Project Formulation and Execution

6 Hours

Construction Projects and Feasibility Studies: Technical, Operational, economic, Legal Requirement, and Scheduling Requirements;

Understanding of Statutory Approval for Construction Projects: Development/Master Plan, Urban and Regional Development Plans Formulation and Implementation (URDPFI) guidelines, Ecosensitive Zone Regulations, Coastal Zone Regulations, Heritage Areas, etc.

Types of Project Formulation: Design-Build (DB), Design Bid Build (DBB), Build Operate Transfer (BOT), Build Own Operate Transfer (BOOT), etc.

Module 4 Project Time Management in Construction

12 Hours

Activity Definition: Work Breakdown Structure, Listing of Activities; Activity Sequencing: Activity Dependencies, Logical Relationships, Lag and Lead; Activity Duration Estimation: Quantity of Work and Resources, Productivity Data; Schedule Development: Methods of Project Scheduling, Bar Charts, Milestone Charts, Precedence Diagramming Method (PDM), Program Evaluation and



Review Technique (PERT); Project Monitoring and Control: Baseline Schedule, Actual Schedule, Review of Construction Project Progress.

Module 5 | Cost and Quality Management

5 Hours

Construction Project Cost: Direct Cost, Indirect Cost, Total Cost, Cost-Duration Curves, Normal Time, Crash Time, Normal Cost, Crash Cost;

Introduction to the Concept of Quality: Deming's Principles, Concepts by Juran, Ishikawa, Crosby, Taguchi; Quality System Standards: BS 5750/QS 9000 Series; Quality Tools: SWOT Analysis, Ishikawa Diagram, Pareto Analysis, etc. Value Engineering

Module 6 | Health Safety & Environment Management in Construction | 5 Hours

Safety and Environment Management: Principles, Systems and Practices of Safety Management, Safety Regulations, Occupational Health and Hygiene in Construction, Safety Training, Laws for Labour Wellness.

Project Environment Management: Environmental Management System Standards, ISO 14000 Standards, Environmental Impact Assessment.

Module 7 | **Project Management Information System**

5 Hours

Scheduling Software: Time Scheduling, Resource Scheduling, Global Calendars, Resource Calendar; Asset Management: Management of Facilities

Module 8 | Case Studies and Examples

4 Hours

Small Scale Construction Projects; Large Scale Construction Projects; Case studies on Project Organogram, Project Phasing, Site logistics, Project Risks and management, Lectures by Experts

Total Lecture Hours: 45 Hours

Text Book(s)

- 1. B. C. Punmia, Ashok K. Jain and Arun K. Jain. Building Construction. Lakshmi Publications (P) Ltd. Eleventh Edition. 2008
- 2. Project Management Institute. A Guide to the Project Management Body of Knowledge (PMBOK®). Seventh Edition. 2021
- 3. Bureau of Indian Standards. SP 70 (2001): Handbook on Construction Safety Practices

Reference Books

- 1. Peter Fewings, Christian Henjewele. Construction Project Management: An Integrated Approach. Routledge. 2019.
- 2. Christian Brockmann. Advanced Construction Project Management: The Complexity of Megaprojects. John Wiley & Sons Ltd. 2021.
- 3. Daniel L. Williams, Elain Britt Krazer. Oracle Primavera P6 Version 8: Project and Portfolio Management. Packt Publishing. 2012
- 4. P. Vinayagam, A. Vimala. Planning and Managing Projects with Primavera (P6) Project Planner. I. K. International Publishing House Pvt. Ltd. 2017.

Software

1. Scheduling Software (Primavera, MS Project, SYNCHRO etc.)

Mode of Evaluation: Continuous Assessment Test, Quizzes, Assignments, Final Assessment Test

Recommended by the Board of Studies 29.10. 2024

Approved by Academic Council 76 Date 24.11. 2024



BARC434P	Geographical Information Systems (GIS) for	L	T	P	С
DARC4341	ARCHITECTS	0	0	4	4
Pre-requisite	Nil				
Course Objectives					
4 55 57 5		~~~			

- 1. **To Understand the Role and Applications of GIS:** Explore how GIS contributes to Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and its wide adoption across various fields, including its integration into architectural and planning practices.
- 2. **To Develop Practical GIS Skills for Architects:** Gain hands-on experience with GIS tools and techniques, focusing on their use in urban design, community planning, site selection, and the digital representation of real-world objects by architects.

Course Outcomes

Module 6

- 1. Understand how GIS supports Sustainable Development Goals and why it is an important analysis tool.
- 2. Demonstrate proficiency in applying GIS across various fields, particularly in architecture and planning.
- 3. Able to utilize GIS for urban design, community planning, and site selection, enhancing their research and planning capabilities.
- 4. Students will be skilled in using GIS to digitally represent real-world objects and integrate ancillary datasets into architectural projects.

une in	ary dutusets into dreintectural projects.				
Module 1	Introduction to GIS & Data Types	4 hours			
Introduction to GIS: Definition, history, and importance, Components of GIS: Hardware,					
software,	data, people, and methods, Data Types: Spatial data (vector and ras	ster), attribute			
data, Dat	a Sources: Satellite imagery, aerial photography, GPS data, and fiel	d surveys.			
Module 2	Software Installation and Projection	4 hours			
GIS Soft	ware Installation: Step-by-step installation of popular GIS software	e (example:			
QGIS, A	cGIS), Introduction to Projections: Understanding map projection	ns and coordinate			
systems,	Common Projections: UTM (Universal Transverse Mercator), WG	S84, and others,			
Reprojec	ting Data: The projection of spatial data				
Module 3	Georeferencing & Digitization	6 hours			
Georeferencing: Definition, importance, and methods, Control Points: Selecting and using					
control points for georeferencing, Digitization : Manual and automated digitization techniques,					
Editing \	Vector Data: Creating and editing points, lines, and polygons.				
Module 4 Queries and Attribute Tables 6 hor					
Attribut	Attribute Tables: Structure and components, Basic Queries: SQL basics, attribute queries,				
Spatial (Spatial Queries: Selecting features based on location, Data Management: Joining and				
relating tables.					
Module 5	Geoprocessing Tools and Map Making	8 hours			
Geoprocessing Tools: Buffer, clip, intersect, union, and dissolve, Spatial Analysis: Overlay					
analysis, proximity analysis, Map Design: Principles of cartography, map elements, Map					
Production: Creating and exporting maps.					

B.ARCH Page 175

4 hours

Introduction to Remote Sensing



Remote Sensing Basics: Definition, history, and applications, Types of Remote Sensing: Passive vs. active remote sensing, **Remote Sensing Platforms**: Satellites, drones, and aircraft, **Data Acquisition**: Types of sensors and data collection methods. Image Interpretation, DEM (Digital Elevation Model) & Data Module 7 6 hours Conversion Image Interpretation: Visual interpretation, spectral signatures, **DEM**: Definition, creation, applications and contour mapping **Data Conversion**: Converting between different data formats, **Practical Exercises**: Hands-on practice with image interpretation and DEM creation. Site Suitability Analysis & Case study Site Suitability Analysis: Definition and importance, Criteria Selection: Identifying and weighting criteria, Overlay Analysis: Combining multiple layers for analysis, Case Studies: Real-world examples of site suitability analysis. **Total Hours** 60 hours Text Book(s) Lillesand, T.M., Kiefer, R.W. and J.W.Chipman. Remote Sensing and Image Interpretation 5th Edition., John Willey and Sons Asia Pvt. Ltd., New Delhi, 2004. Tor Bernhardsen Geographic Information Systems: An Introduction New ed of 2 Revised edition, John Wiley & Sons; 1999 Shiv Mohan, Navneet Munoth, Neha Sharma. Smart Buildings and Cities with Remote 3 Sensing and GIS, 1st Edition., Routledge, 2024 **Reference Books** John A.Richards, Springer – Verlag, Remote Sensing Digital Image Analysis, 2005, ISBN:3540251286 Chandra P. Giri, Remote Sensing of Land Use and Land Cover: Principles and Applications, Boca Raton, London, New York, 2012 **List of Exercises (Indicative)** Introduction to GIS Software Interface Vector and Raster Data Management Map Preparation Performing site analysis using slope and elevation maps 4 5 LULC map preparation from satellite imagery Image interpretation 6 Software ArcGIS **QGIS** 3 **CAD Fusion** 4 **LIDAR** Mode of Evaluation: Exercises, Experiments, FAT Recommended by the Board of Studies 29.10, 2024 Approved by Academic Council 76 Date 24 .11. 2024



BARC435P	Architectural Model Making	L	T	P	C	
BARC433F	Arcintectural Model Making		0	4	3	
Pre-requisite	Nil		Version			
r re-requisite			1.0			

Course Objectives

- 1. Develop skills in architectural model making through hands-on studio workshops.
- 2. Foster creativity and innovation by encouraging experimentation and speculation, in model design and construction.
- 3. To prepare the students for better eye- mind- hand coordination and equip them with various model making techniques.
- 4. Material Knowledge deciphering appropriate model making materials and sustainable practice.

Course Outcome

At the end of the course, the student will be able to:

- 17. Master essential techniques and methodologies for constructing architectural models.
- 18. Gain comprehensive knowledge of diverse model types and their applications in architectural practice and presentation.
- 19. Apply acquired skills to create accurate and visually compelling architectural models.
- 20. Understand the role of physical models in the design process and client communication.

Module:1	Introduction to Material, Tools & Techniques	9 hours
	•	

An overview of model building and its necessity.

Role of scale-models in design.

Fundamentals of model building, including knowledge of the different equipment and instruments used.

Material Properties and Applications- examination of the range of materials accessible for creating models, including investigating their potential for use in model-making using materials such as papers, mount boards, Balsa wood, plastics, films, plaster of Paris, acrylic, Styrofoam, wax, metals, glass, etc. Types of Models. Material Processing and construction methods- Assembly Methods, Cutting, joining, and finishing techniques.

Introduction to Texture and surface treatments. Design and construct a simple geometric form that demonstrates five different joining techniques.

Module:2 Sketch and Make 9 hours

Introduction to an array of core skills in concept development and representation, through sketching, model making, diagramming, etc.

Analyze the spatial organization and structural composition of an existing architectural element or product through systematic deconstruction, documenting its core components, materiality, and spatial relationships to understand fundamental design principles and construction methodologies. Develop advanced sketching and technical documentation skills by creating detailed drawings of the analyzed architectural element's components, assembly sequences, and spatial relationships, while simultaneously producing exploded axonometric views that illustrate both assembly and disassembly procedures with emphasis on material connections and structural logic.

Module:3	Ideate and Create	9 hours
This unit familiariz	es with fundamental concepts of representation as a vital of	discipline, and key



principles governing the conception and building of models in three-dimensional tangible form. Model Making in Design Process- Iterative Design Method, Design Development Tools, Process Documentation, Design Evolution Stages.

Architectural Elements Study- Roof Systems and Forms, Facade Treatment, Fenestration Design and Detail Development.

9 hours Module:4 Advanced technological techniques and presentation

Exploration of contemporary model-making techniques encompasses several interconnected topics that blend traditional craftsmanship with modern technology.

Digital Fabrication Methods such as 3D printing and laser cutting techniques for precise material processing and creating intricate architectural details.

Model Illumination Techniques.

Capturing and Showcasing Professional Portfolio Work Through Strategic Photography and Dynamic Presentation Techniques.

Module:5 Site Realities and Context making 6 hours

This module focuses on the creation of accurate topographical site models and representation of existing context, enabling students to develop a comprehensive understanding of site conditions for architectural projects.

Topographic Model Construction- Contour interpretation and mapping, Layering techniques, Material selection for terrain representation and Scale considerations.

Existing Context Representation and Landscape Elements - Vegetation representation.

Module:6 **Major Project** 18 hours

This module emphasizes creating detailed architectural models based on students' previous or current semester design projects, focusing on translating 2D drawings into refined 3D representations while accurately expressing contextual relationships.

Total Lecture Hours: 60 hours

1. **Reference Books**

Text Book(s)

Dunn, N. (2014). Architectural model making (No. 2nd ed). Laurence King.

Arjan Karssen, Bernard Otte, "Model Making: Conceive, Create, Convince", 1. Thames and Hudson, 2014.

Wolfgang Knoll and Martin Hechinger, "Architectural models, Construction 2. techniques", second edition, Ross Publishing, 2007

Mode of Evaluation: Exercises & FAT Review

Recommended Exercises:

- 1. Create identical 10cm cubic structures using five different materials to compare their workability, strength, and finish qualities.
- 2. Transform a single architectural concept into three different types of models massing model, detail model, and presentation model - using appropriate materials for each type.
- 3. Select a historical building facade and represent its key elements through four different mediums: freehand sketches, physical models, digital diagrams, and analytical drawings, focusing on how each medium reveals different aspects of the design. Document and compare how each representation technique highlights unique architectural qualities such as scale, proportion, rhythm, and hierarchy.
- 4. Document and analyze a complex architectural connection through detailed photography and measured drawings, then demonstrate your understanding of its



- structural logic by systematically deconstructing, documenting, and reconstructing it using an alternative material while maintaining its fundamental principles.
- 5. Design a small pavilion, Kiosk, etc. through an iterative process, producing four progressive study models at a scale, where each iteration responds to a different design parameter
- 6. Develop a detailed sectional model at 1:20 scale of a building fragment that integrates and demonstrates the understanding of elements and construction of the building.
- 7. Create a detailed scale site model of a given terrain featuring multiple contour levels, existing structures, and landscape elements, demonstrating the understanding of topographic interpretation and context representation.

Recommended by Board of Studies	29.10. 2024			
Approved by Academic Council	76	Date	24.11. 2024	